Guide for the Partnership Information Return (T5013 Forms)

2018
This guide provides general information on how to fill out the partnership information return, its related schedules and forms, and the T5013 slips and summary for the partners that are members of the partnership.

The partnership information return is used to report any fiscal data about the allocation of net income, losses, and other amounts from the partnership’s activities to its members. It is also used by specified investment flow-through (SIFT) partnerships to calculate the tax payable under Part IX.1.

Income Tax Folio S4-F16-C1, What is a Partnership?, can help you determine if your arrangement is a partnership. As noted in that Folio, the existence of a partnership must be determined by reference to the partnership law of the relevant province or territory.

For the purposes of this guide, the partnership information return includes the following:
- Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return, and the related schedules and forms
- Form T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income, and Form T5013, Statement of Partnership Income

In this guide, the Canada Revenue Agency is designated by the acronym “CRA.”

Confidentiality of information
Under the Privacy Act, the information you provide on the partnership information return and related forms and schedules can be used only for the purposes authorized by law.

Legislative references
In this guide and on the partnership forms, all legislative references (parts, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs) are to the federal Income Tax Act (the Act) and Income Tax Regulations (Regulations) unless otherwise noted.

The legislation can be viewed at the Justice Canada website at laws.justice.gc.ca/eng.

The information in this guide does not replace the provisions of the Act and Regulations.

Our publications and personalized correspondence are available in braille, large print, e-text, or MP3 for those who have a visual impairment. For more information, go to canada.ca/cra-multiple-formats or call 1-800-959-5525.

La version française de ce guide est intitulée Guide pour la déclaration de renseignements des sociétés de personnes (formulaire T5013).
What’s new?

We list the service enhancements and major changes below, including announced income tax changes that were not law when this guide was published. If they become law as proposed, they will be effective for 2018 or as of the dates given.

Fall Economic Statement

Government of Canada’s Fall Economic Statement 2018 was tabled November 21, 2018.

It proposes the following measures for eligible property that is acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2028:

- an enhanced first-year allowance for capital cost allowance (CCA) class 53 property (machinery and equipment used for the manufacturing or processing of goods) and class 43.1 and 43.2 property (clean energy equipment). The enhanced allowance will initially provide a 100% deduction for property that becomes available for use before 2024, effectively allowing for full expensing of the property. The enhanced allowance will be phased out for property that becomes available for use after 2023.

- an accelerated investment incentive, which will provide an enhanced first-year allowance for certain eligible property that is subject to the CCA rules. In general, the incentive will be made up of two elements:
  - a 50% increase of the net capital cost addition to a class for property that becomes available for use before 2024
  - the suspension of the existing CCA half-year rule (and equivalent rules for Canadian vessels and class 13 property) for property that becomes available for use before 2028

The incentive will allow a first-year deduction equal to up to three times the amount that would otherwise apply in the year the asset is available for use or, for leasehold interest, in the year the capital cost is incurred. Property currently subject to the existing half-year rule will effectively qualify for an enhanced CCA equal to three times the normal first-year allowance, and property not subject to the half-year rule will qualify for one-and-a-half times the normal first-year allowance. The incentive will be phased out for property that becomes available for use after 2023.

The accelerated investment incentive described above will also generally apply to eligible Canadian development expenses (CDE) and Canadian oil and gas property expenses (COGPE). Although these expenses are not subject to a CCA half-year rule equivalent (and thus cannot benefit from any suspension of such rules), they will nevertheless qualify for a first-year deduction of 150% of the 30% or 10% deduction that would otherwise be available, for expenses incurred after November 20, 2018 and before 2024, and 125% for expenses incurred after 2023 and before 2028.

The accelerated investment incentive will apply to property for which CCA is calculated on a declining-balance basis (including class 14.1, intangible property), as well as property with straight-line depreciation (for example, leasehold improvement, patents, and limited period licences).

In certain situations, rules related to limited partners, specified leasing properties, specified energy properties and rental properties can restrict a CCA deduction, or a loss in respect of such a deduction, that would otherwise be available. These rules will continue to apply.

Property that has been used, or acquired for use, for any purpose before it is acquired by the corporation will be eligible for the incentive only if both of the following conditions are met:

- neither the corporation nor a non-arm’s-length person previously owned the property
- the property has not been transferred to the corporation on a tax-deferred “rollover” basis

The accelerated investment incentive will not change the total amount that can be deducted over the life of the property, it will just allow a larger deduction in the first year.

More information related to the accelerated investment incentive will be available at canada.ca/t5013-filing-requirements.

Internet file transfer availability

Internet filing is available from January 7, 2019.

Reclassification of expenses renounced to flow-through share investors

For expenses incurred after December 31, 2018, (including expenses incurred in 2019 that could have been deemed to be incurred in 2018 because of the look-back rule), eligible small oil and gas corporations will no longer be permitted to treat the first $1 million of Canadian development expenses as Canadian exploration expenses when renounced to shareholders under a flow-through share (FTS) agreement. However, expenditures incurred after 2018 and before April 2019 that are renounced under FTS agreements entered into after 2016 and before March 22, 2017 will still be allowed this treatment.

Mineral exploration tax credit for flow-through share investors

Fall Economic Statement 2018 proposes to extend the 15% mineral exploration tax credit for 5 years, until March 31, 2024. It is available to an individual investor on specified mineral exploration expenses incurred in Canada by a resource company and renounced or flowed through to the individual under a flow-through share (FTS) agreement. Under the look-back rule, a corporation can renounce expenses incurred during the year or in the following calendar year.
**Tax support for clean energy**

Budget 2018 proposes to extend eligibility to the accelerated capital cost allowance rate of 50%, on a declining-balance basis, for specified clean energy generation and energy conservation equipment (Class 43.2), acquired before 2025 (currently, the accelerated rate applies to property acquired before 2020).

**At-risk rules for tiered partnerships**

For taxation years that end after February 26, 2018, Budget 2018 proposes to clarify that the at-risk rules apply to a partnership that is itself a limited partner of another partnership and to adjust a taxpayer’s available non-capital loss and limited partnership loss carry-forward balances as if these rules applied in the preceding years. Losses cannot be carried forward by the partnership holding the limited partnership interest.

In general terms, you have to calculate a limited partner’s at-risk amount as follows:

- the adjusted cost base of its partnership interest
- plus its share of the current-year’s income from the partnership
- minus all amounts the partner owes to the partnership, and any amount or benefit to which the partner is entitled that is intended to protect it from the loss of its investment.

For more information, go to Lines 410 to 430 – At-risk amount (ARA) (for limited partners only) on page 56.

**Cross-border surplus stripping using partnerships and trusts**

The Income Tax Act has a rule that is intended to prevent a non-resident shareholder from entering into transactions to extract free of tax (or “strip”) a Canadian corporation’s surplus in excess of the paid-up capital (PUC) of its shares, or to artificially increase the PUC of such shares. The PUC of the shares of a Canadian corporation generally represents the amount of capital that has been contributed to the corporation by its shareholders. When applicable, this cross-border anti-surplus-stripping rule can result in a deemed dividend to the non-resident or can suppress the PUC that would otherwise have been created as a result of the transactions.

For transactions or events that occur after February 26, 2018, Budget 2018 proposes to expand the application of this cross-border anti-surplus-stripping rule to ensure that the underlying purposes of the rule, and the corresponding corporate immigration rule, cannot be frustrated by transactions involving partnerships or trusts. Budget 2018 proposes to amend these provisions to add comprehensive “look-through” rules for such entities.

**GST/HST and investment limited partnerships**

Budget 2018 confirms the Government’s intent to proceed with proposals related to investment limited partnerships (ILPs) that were announced on September 8, 2017, with the following modifications:

- GST/HST will now apply to management and administrative services provided to an ILP by its general partner when such services are rendered after September 7, 2017 and not to management and administrative services rendered by the general partner before September 8, 2017, unless the GST/HST was charged by the general partner in respect of such services on or before that date.

- ILPs will be able to elect to have the special HST rules for investment plans apply as of January 1, 2018.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 1 – General information</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who has to file a partnership information return?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominees and agents who hold an interest in a partnership for another person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who is responsible for filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Important reporting information for partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnerships that do not have to file a partnership information return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment clubs on the modified-partnership basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information reporting of tax avoidance transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax avoidance through the use of partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enquiries service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registering a formal dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeping records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International tax and thin capitalization rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional currency reporting – Election under section 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specified investment flow-through partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax shelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplication of the small business deduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 2 – Filing methods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory electronic filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web access code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Business Account or Represent a Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet file transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Forms (slips and summary only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper T5013 financial returns and schedules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper T5013 summary and slips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to fill out the forms and schedules of the return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership account number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to get a partnership account number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agristability and Agrifund programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to distribute the forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What happens after you file your partnership information return?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiving your CRA mail online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 3 – After you file</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using tax preparation software and the electronic filing method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing on paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amending or cancelling slips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement slips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amending, cancelling, or adding slips without a web access code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 4 – Due dates</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When may the CRA determine the income or loss of the partnership?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date when we consider the partnership information return to be filed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date when we consider income tax, penalty, and interest payments to be effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 5 – Penalties</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late filing penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and 66(12.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated failure to file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offences and punishment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to provide social insurance numbers (SINs), business numbers (BNs), or other information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using an identification number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalties applicable to tax shelters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False or misleading information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to file an information return or report required information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to provide the tax shelter identification number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you provide an incorrect tax shelter identification number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misrepresentation of a tax matter by a third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on penalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel or waive penalties or interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary disclosures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 6 – Determining the net income or loss of the partnership and partners</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating the partnership’s income or loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income or loss for income tax purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and non-business activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax shelter investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from foreign sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business investment loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital cost allowance (CCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research and experimental development (SR&amp;ED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalty payments to a third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract payments to a third party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocating the income or loss to partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted farm losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific research and experimental development (SR&amp;ED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 7 – Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling out Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of attachments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1 – General information

In this guide, we refer to income tax folios, interpretation bulletins (ITs), and information circulars (ICs) that we publish to give you more technical information.

Many of our publications, including forms, schedules, ITs, and ICs, are available at canada.ca/cra-forms. A list of forms, by number, is provided in Appendix C on pages 78 and 79 of this guide.

Who has to file a partnership information return?

Under subsection 229(1) of the Regulations, all partnerships that carry on business in Canada or are Canadian partnerships or specified investment flow-through (SIFT) partnerships must file a partnership information return. However, under CRA administrative policy, certain partnerships that carry on business in Canada or are Canadian partnerships are not required to file a partnership information return.

For more information on SIFT partnerships, see pages 12 and 85.

Partnerships that carry on business in Canada and Canadian partnerships – A partnership that carries on a business in Canada, or a Canadian partnership with Canadian or foreign operations or investments, must file a return if:

- at the end of the fiscal period, the partnership has an absolute value of revenues plus an absolute value of expenses of more than $2 million*, or has more than $5 million in assets
- at any time during the fiscal period:
  - the partnership is a tiered partnership (has another partnership as a partner or is itself a partner in another partnership)
  - the partnership has a corporation or a trust as a partner
  - the partnership invested in flow-through shares of a principal-business corporation that incurred Canadian resource expenses and renounced those expenses to the partnership
  - the Minister of National Revenue requests one in writing

Notes
* The absolute value of a number refers to the numerical value of the number without regard to its positive or negative sign. To determine if a partnership exceeds the $2 million threshold, add total worldwide expenses to total worldwide revenues rather than subtract expenses from revenues as you would to determine net income.

** The cost figure of all assets worldwide, both tangible and intangible, without taking into account the depreciated amount should be used to determine whether a partnership meets the “more than $5 million in assets” criterion.

Example 1 – Partnership (WXYZ) has more than $2 million in absolute value of revenues and expenses

WXYZ is a Canadian partnership with five members who are all individuals.

For the fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, WXYZ had $1.5 million of revenue, $1.25 million in expenses and net income of $250,000. The partnership’s total of assets is $2 million before depreciation.

WXYZ has to file a return and give each partner a T5013 slip because the absolute value of revenues ($1.5 million) and expenses ($1.25 million) is more than $2 million.

Example 2 – Partnership (ABCD and Phoebe Properties) is a tiered partnership

ABCD is a Canadian partnership with two members: Mr. Sawyer and Phoebe Properties. Phoebe Properties is itself a partnership carrying on a business in Canada.

For the fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, ABCD had $950,000 in revenue and $400,000 in expenses for a net profit of $550,000.

ABCD has to file a return and give each partner a T5013 slip because one of its two partners is a partnership. Phoebe Properties has four members who are all individuals.

For the fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, the business operated by Phoebe Properties had $1 million in revenue, $600,000 in expenses and net income of $400,000. It allocated $168,750 to each partner under the partnership agreement ($68,750 from ABCD plus $100,000 from Phoebe Properties).

Phoebe Properties has to file its own return because it is a partner in another partnership.

Example 3 – Partnership (EFGH) has a corporation (or a trust) as a member

EFGH is a Canadian partnership with three members: Newmarket Maple Inc., ABCD Trust, and Mr. Tondo. Newmarket Maple Inc. is a corporation carrying on a business in Canada.

For the fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, EFGH had a net income of $1,350,000.

EFGH has to file a return and give each partner a T5013 slip because the partners include a corporation and a trust.

Example 4 – Partnership (Beta Hand Crafts) is not a tiered partnership, has $2 million or less in absolute value of revenues and expenses, and less than $5 million in assets

Beta Hand Crafts is a new Canadian partnership with 10 members who are all individuals.

For its first fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, Beta Hand Crafts had $750,000 in revenue, $500,000 in expenses...
and net income of $250,000. The total of assets is $1.5 million before depreciation.

Beta Hand Crafts does not have to file a return because the absolute value of its revenues and expenses ($1,250,000) does not exceed the $2 million threshold, it does not have more than $5 million in assets, is not a tiered partnership, does not have corporations or trusts as partners, and has not invested in flow-through shares of a principal-business corporation that incurred Canadian resource expenses and renounced those expenses to the partners.

Beta Hand Crafts has two options for advising its 10 partners of their share of net income:

Option 1: Beta Hand Crafts can give each of its partners a copy of its financial statements for the fiscal period.

Option 2: Beta Hand Crafts can fill out a return voluntarily and issue each partner a T5013 slip.

Limited partnerships that invested in flow-through shares – A limited partnership may have invested in one of the following:

- only in flow-through shares
- in flow-through shares and also in other property

In each of the above situations, the partnership must file a return for the applicable fiscal period.

As a result of the partnership’s investment in flow-through shares, the partnership may or may not have the following renunciations to allocate to the partners:

- renounced resource expenses
- reductions to the amounts previously renounced
- amounts of assistance

Nominees and agents who hold an interest in a partnership for another person

Requirement to file – Every person who holds an interest in a partnership as a nominee or agent for another person has to fill out and file with the CRA a separate T5013SUM and the related T5013 slips for each partnership in which an interest is held for another person.

Reference
Regulation 229(3)

Investor’s slips – The information required on slips T5013, Statement of Partnership Income, that the nominee or agent issues to their investors must reconcile with the information provided on the T5013 slips the partnership issued to the nominee or agent.

Forms nominees or agents have to file

The following prescribed forms and information must be filed with the CRA:

- Form T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income
- a copy of all the T5013 slips issued by the nominee or agent to each person (investor) for whom the nominee or agent holds an interest

For more information about filing information returns electronically, go to canada.ca/taxes-iref.

Who is responsible for filing

Once you determine that your partnership has to file a return, each member of the partnership is responsible for making sure that a return is filed for each fiscal period of the partnership.

You need to file only one return for each fiscal period of the partnership. Any partner can file on behalf of the other partners. The partner who is filing the return on behalf of all the members of the partnership is the authorized partner. Once a partner files a return, we consider all partners to have filed it.

Reference
Regulations 229(1) and 229(2)

Important reporting information for partners

If the partnership has to file a return, the partners have to use the information from the T5013 slips issued by the partnership to report their share of partnership income or loss on their income tax or partnership information returns.

Note
If the partnership does not have to file a return, the partners have to use the information from the partnership’s financial statements to report their share of the partnership’s income or loss on their income tax return.

The partners use the information on the T5013 slips to prepare the following returns:

Individuals – T1, Income Tax and Benefit Return
Corporations – T2, Corporation Income Tax Return
Trusts – T3, Trust Income Tax and Information Return
Partnerships – T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return

Note
Partnership income or loss allocated to the partners (for example, business, rental, or investment income) keeps its source identity. For example, dividend income earned by a partnership is dividend income for the partners. The T5013 slip follows the principle of keeping the source identity of the income.

Individuals – Partners who are individuals have to calculate the income and expenses from their business activities by using one or more of the forms listed below that apply to them:

- T2125 Statement of Business or Professional Activities
- T2121 Statement of Fishing Activities
- T2042 Statement of Farming Activities
- Participation in AgriStability and AgriInvest programs:

For farming activities in Quebec, individuals should contact their provincial AgriStability and AgriInvest Program Administration in Quebec.
For farming activities in **Alberta, Prince Edward Island, and Ontario**, use forms:

T1163 Statement A – AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals

T1164 Statement B – AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations

For farming activities in **British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Yukon**, use forms:

T1273 Statement A – Harmonized AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Individuals

T1274 Statement B – Harmonized AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Information and Statement of Farming Activities for Additional Farming Operations

If the partnership has non-business rental income or loss from property, we encourage partners who are individuals to use the following form to report their share of that income or loss:

T776 Statement of Real Estate Rentals

If partners also own other rental properties as proprietors, they will have to combine their share of partnership rental income or loss with the total of their own rental income or loss after expenses, but before capital cost allowance (CCA). The partner may then claim CCA on their own rental properties (subject to the fixed rates) only to the extent of the combined net rental income, if any.

If the partnership is a tax shelter, a partner who is an individual (other than a trust) has to use the following form to claim any loss or expense for the year from the tax shelter:

T5004 Claim for Tax Shelter Loss or Deduction

**Partner’s reporting responsibilities for Examples 1, 2, 3, and 4 on page 7:**

- Partners who are **individuals** have to fill out Form T2125, using the information from the financial statements or the T5013 slip(s) received from the partnership(s), and follow the instructions provided in Guide T4002, Self-employed Business, Professional, Commission, Farming and Fishing Income. Partners that are individuals who receive a T5013 slip have to attach it to their T1, Income Tax and Benefit Return

- Partners that are **trusts** can choose to use Form T2125. Partners that are trusts who choose not to use this form have to include a copy of the T5013 slip with their T3, Trust Income Tax and Information Return

- Partners that are **partnerships** have to file a partnership information return and provide T5013 slips to their members

- Partners that are **corporations** have to use the general index of financial information (GIFI) to report their financial information. Partners that are corporations have to file a copy of the T5013 slip(s) received with their T2, Corporation Income Tax Return

**Partnerships that do not have to file a partnership information return**

**Status Indians** – When all members of a partnership are status Indians, and the partnership earns all its income at its permanent establishment on a reserve, the partnership does not have to file a return.

If the partnership has any income earned off the reserve and the income is not exempt from tax, the partnership may have to file a return. To determine if you need to file a return, go to canada.ca/t5013-filing-requirements.

**Investment clubs on the modified-partnership basis**

**Requirement to file** – An investment club on the modified-partnership basis that meets any of the filing criteria has to file a return. For more information on the filing criteria, see “Who has to file a partnership information return?” on page 7.

An investment club on the modified-partnership basis that does not meet any of these filing criteria does not have to file a return.

**Reporting income** – In fact, a club receives investment income on behalf of its members which must be included in calculating the income of each member on a calendar-year basis. On the modified-partnership basis, a club and its members are treated as if each member owned a partnership interest in the club instead of an undivided interest in each asset of the club. This modified-partnership basis permits the determination of capital gains and losses at the club level as if the club were a partnership itself owning the property and realizing capital gains and losses thereon. These gains or losses, together with any other income such as dividends or interest, are allocated in some reasonable manner amongst the members in the year in which they are received by the club.

**Information reporting of tax avoidance transactions**

Taxpayers, advisors, and promoters who engage in certain tax avoidance transactions have to follow reporting requirements. For the purposes of these requirements, taxpayers include individuals, corporations, trusts and partnerships.

In general, a transaction is reportable if it is an avoidance transaction or if it is a transaction that is part of a series of transactions and at least two of the following three hallmarks are met:

- the promoter or advisor (or any person who does not deal at arm’s length with the promoter or advisor) has or had an entitlement to certain types of fees (for example,
fees that are based on the amount of the tax benefit, contingent on obtaining a tax benefit, or attributable to the number of participants)

- the promoter or advisor (or any person who does not deal at arm’s length with the promoter or advisor) obtains or obtained certain confidential protection with respect to the transaction or series of transactions
- the taxpayer, the promoter or advisor, or another person who entered into the transaction for the benefit of the taxpayer (or any person who does not deal at arm’s length with them) has or had contractual protection for the transaction or series of transactions (otherwise than as a result of certain types of fees described above)

An avoidance transaction is a transaction that, except for the General anti-avoidance rule (GAAR), results in a tax benefit, either by itself or as part of a series of transactions, unless the transaction may reasonably be considered to have been undertaken or arranged primarily for bona fide purposes other than to obtain a tax benefit. The existing definition of tax benefit and avoidance transaction for the purposes of the GAAR in section 245(3) of the Act applies to these transactions.

A reportable transaction does not include a transaction that is, or is part of a series of transactions that includes the acquisition of a tax shelter or issuance of a flow-through share for which an information return has been filed with the Minister under subsections 237.1(7) or 66(12.68).

Information return RC312, Reportable Transaction Information Return, has to be filed on or before June 30 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the transaction first became a reportable transaction for the person. If the return is not filed when required, the reassessment period is extended by three years after the date the return is filed. A waiver may be filed with the CRA within this extended period.

The scope of an assessment, reassessment, or additional assessment during this extended reassessment period is limited to the tax benefit. There may be additional provincial reporting requirements depending on your province of residence.

For more information, see Form RC312.

Failure to report could result in the suspension of the tax benefit and a penalty for the failure to report.

Tax avoidance through the use of partnerships

Two measures have been enacted to ensure that partnerships cannot be used to circumvent the intended application of sections 88 and 100.

The first measure denies a section 88 bump in respect of a partnership interest to the extent that the accrued gain is reasonably attributable to the amount by which the fair market value of income assets exceed their cost amount. This measure applies where the income assets are held directly by the partnership or indirectly through another partnership. For this purpose, assets directly owned by a taxable Canadian corporation, the shares of which are held by the partnership, will not be considered to be indirectly held by the partnership.

The application of section 100 has been extended to the sale of a partnership interest to a non-resident person, unless the partnership is carrying on business in Canada through a permanent establishment in which at least 90% of the assets of the partnership are used. In such cases, the income assets remain within the Canadian income tax base. This second measure also clarifies that section 100 applies to dispositions made directly or indirectly as part of a series of transactions, to a tax-exempt or non-resident person.

References
Subsection 100(1)
Subparagraph 88(1)(d)(ii.1)

Enquiries service

You can view answers to common enquiries online, or you can ask an account-related question online and we will answer online. You can use the “Enquiries service” to make an online request (for example, to order remittance vouchers), or submit an enquiry about a return. We will strive to respond within 10 business days, depending on the complexity of the question. To view the response, you can use the “View mail” service or access the Message Centre.

To access this online service, go to:

- **My Business Account** at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account, if you are a business owner
- **Represent a Client** at canada.ca/taxes-representatives, if you are an authorized representative or employee

Registering a formal dispute

The authorized partner can make a formal objection on behalf of the partnership if they disagree with an assessment or a determination for the partnership.

Filing an objection is the first step in the formal process of resolving a dispute. The partnership has 90 days after the date of the notice of assessment or notice of determination to file the objection.

The partnership can file an objection by using one of these options:

- making an online submission, by accessing My Business Account or Represent a Client from the CRA website and selecting “Register a formal dispute (Notice of Objection)” under “Partnerships”
- sending a completed Form T400A, Objection – Income Tax Act, or a signed letter to the chief of appeals at your provincial tax office

For more information about objections and appeals, see Pamphlet P148, Resolving your dispute: Objection and appeal rights under the Income Tax Act, or go to canada.ca/cra-complaints-disputes.

References
Section 165
Section 165(1.15)
Keeping records

Keep your paper and electronic records for a period of six years from the end of the last tax year to which they relate. However, if you want to destroy them before the period is over, fill out Form T137, Request for Destruction of Records.

For more information, go to canada.ca/taxes-records.

References
Subsections 230(4), 230(4.1), 230(5), and 230(6)
Regulation 5800
Information Circular IC05-1R, Electronic Record Keeping
Information Circular IC78-10R Books and Records Retention/Destruction

Review and audit

We conduct in-depth reviews or audits of partnership information returns that are filed, including all supporting records.

Our officials are authorized to examine or audit partnership records. They will show you an official identification card before beginning a review. This protects the partnership and its partners from unauthorized people gaining access to confidential information. For more information on the audit process, see Information Circular IC71-14R, The Tax Audit.

If you want us to contact an independent representative (such as an accountant or lawyer) about the audit, you have to authorize us to do so.

Additional information

International tax and thin capitalization rules

In general, the thin capitalization rules limit the deductibility of interest expenses of a corporation or trust in circumstances where the amount of debt owing to certain non-residents exceeds a 1.5-to-1 debt-to-equity ratio.

Partnerships

The thin capitalization rules include debts owed by partnerships of which a corporation or trust is a member. In particular, for the purpose of determining the corporation’s or trust’s debt-to-equity ratio under the thin capitalization rules, debt obligations and property of the partnership will be allocated to its members based on their proportionate interest in the partnership.

In circumstances where the partner’s permitted debt-to-equity ratio is exceeded, the partnership’s interest deduction will not be denied but an amount will be included in computing the income of the partner from a business or property, as appropriate. The source of this income inclusion will be determined by reference to the source against which the interest is deductible at the partnership level. This inclusion will equal the amount of the interest on the portion of the allocated partnership debt that exceeds the permitted debt-to-equity ratio.

For corporate partners, the income inclusion under these rules is deemed to be a dividend paid by the corporate partner to the non-resident recipient of the interest and is subject to Part XIII withholding tax.

Reference
Subsection 18(7)

Example

PQRS 1 and PQRS 2 are Canadian-resident corporations and are equal partners in a partnership that earns income from a business. PQRS 1 is wholly owned by Forco, a non-resident corporation.

The PQRS 1 shares owned by Forco have paid-up capital of $4,000 but PQRS 1 has no other capital for the purposes of the thin capitalization rules. Forco lends $3,000 to the partnership and lends $8,500 directly to PQRS 1.

PQRS 1 has a 50% interest in the partnership and will therefore be allocated 50% of the partnership loan ($1,500) for thin capitalization purposes. PQRS 1 has capital of $4,000 and is considered to have outstanding debts to a specified non-resident (Forco) of $10,000 ($8,500 debt owed by PQRS 1 to Forco plus $1,500 in debt allocated from the partnership).

With a permitted debt-to-equity ratio of 1.5-to-1, PQRS 1 has $4,000 of total excess debt—that is, ($10,000 − 1.5 × $4,000)/$10,000, or 2/5, of $10,000. This 2/5 ratio is applied to interest on the debt owed directly to Forco by PQRS 1 as well as the debt allocated from the partnership to determine how much interest is denied, or added back to income, respectively. Accordingly, 2/5 of the interest deduction in respect of the $8,500 direct loan from Forco will be denied and an amount equal to 2/5 of the deductible interest expense in respect of the $1,500 debt allocated from the partnership will be required to be included in computing the income of PQRS 1 from the partnership’s business.

Functional currency reporting – Election under section 261

When a corporation that elects to report in a functional currency is a member of a partnership, that partnership has to use the same functional currency when preparing the T5013 slip for this corporate partner.

If a partnership has one member that has made the election and another partner that has not elected, or has elected to use a different functional currency, the partnership is required to prepare the T5013 slip, for the partners who made an election under section 261 in their elected functional currency.

The functional currency is reported in box 205 of the T5013 slip.

A functional currency is a currency of a country other than Canada that is both:

- a qualifying currency, currently:
  - the British pound (GBP)
  - the euro (EUR)
  - the Australian dollar (AUD)
  - the U.S. dollar (USD)
- the primary currency in which the taxpayer maintains its records and books of account for financial reporting purposes for the tax year.
Specified investment flow-through partnerships

General information
A specified investment flow-through (SIFT) partnership is liable to pay tax under Part IX.1, section 197 of the Act. For this purpose, the partnership information return is considered as the Part IX.1 tax return which is required to be filed by a SIFT partnership under subsection 197(4).

Part IX.1 tax applies on a SIFT partnership’s taxable non-portfolio earnings. The tax rate under Part IX.1 reflects the general federal corporate rate for the tax year minus the corporate rate reduction that would apply for the tax year and minus the provincial abatement for the taxable income earned in a province, plus a provincial SIFT tax rate.

If a SIFT partnership is liable for tax under Part IX.1 for a tax year, the amount of income that will be subject to tax in the hands of the members of the partnership under Part I will be reduced. This is because paragraph 96(1.11)(a) modifies the wording of paragraph 96(1)(f) where Part IX.1 tax is payable so as to reduce the allocation of partnership income to a member of the partnership by an amount representing the member’s share of the taxable non-portfolio earnings. The difference between the partnership’s taxable non-portfolio earnings for the tax year and the tax payable by the partnership for the tax year under Part IX.1 is deemed to be a dividend received by the partnership from a taxable Canadian corporation. This deemed dividend is allocated to the members of the partnership in the same proportion as the taxable non-portfolio earnings.

The result is that members of the partnership who are “residents of Canada” will be deemed to have received an “eligible dividend” that qualifies for the enhanced dividend tax credit (in the case of individuals) or that qualifies for inclusion in the general rate income pool (in the case of corporations). A partner that is a corporation resident in Canada may also be eligible for a dividend deduction under section 112.

The amount of “eligible dividend” is to be reported in box 132 of the T5013 slip.

How is Part IX.1 tax calculated?
Every partnership that is a SIFT partnership for a tax year is liable to a tax under Part IX.1 equal to the amount determined by the following formula:

\[ A \times (B + C) \]

where:

A represents the taxable non-portfolio earnings of the SIFT partnership for the tax year

B represents the net corporate income tax rate in respect of the SIFT partnership for the tax year

C represents the provincial SIFT tax rate of the SIFT partnership for the tax year

For more information about SIFT partnerships, call 1-800-959-5525, or go to canada.ca/complete-form-t5013.

References
Subsections 261(1), (3), (5) and (6)

Subsection 197(2)

Tax shelters

Who has to apply for a tax shelter number?
Tax shelter promoters must apply for a tax shelter identification number from the CRA using the prescribed Form T5001, Application for Tax Shelter Identification Number and Undertaking to Keep Books and Records.

The CRA will issue a tax shelter identification number when an application is received, if the application includes:

- all the information required by the Act
- an undertaking that is satisfactory to the Minister for the custody of the tax shelter’s books and records. We will usually accept an undertaking by the promoter responsible for the tax shelter’s books and records to keep such documents at the promoter’s usual place of business in Canada.

When should the promoter apply for a tax shelter number?
For any tax shelter for which an application for a tax shelter identification number was made on or after March 29, 2012, promoters can sell or issue, or accept consideration for the tax shelter only if:

- the Minister has issued before that time an identification number for the tax shelter
- that time is during the calendar year designated by the Minister as being applicable to the identification number

Tax shelter identification numbers that were applied for before March 29, 2012, (or that had been issued as of that date) were only valid until the end of 2013. For applications made on or after March 29, 2012, the tax shelter identification number will be valid only for one designated calendar year.

The tax shelter identification number
The tax shelter identification number consists of two alphabetic characters (TS) followed by a six-digit number.

This number does not confirm that an investor is entitled to claim any tax benefits associated with the tax shelter.

We use the tax shelter identification number for administrative purposes only.

References
Subsections 237.1(2) and (3)
Providing a tax shelter identification number
Tax shelter promoters have to make reasonable efforts to ensure that they provide the identification number assigned to a tax shelter to every person who acquires an interest, or invests, in a tax shelter:

- For a sale or issuance of an interest by any tax shelter promoter, or the acceptance of a contribution to the gifting arrangement, the promoter has to provide the identification number to the purchaser directly.
- For subsequent sales of interests in the tax shelter, for which the promoter is not directly involved, the promoter's duty will normally be satisfied by clearly including the identification number on each certificate of ownership.

Reference
Paragraph 237.1(5)(a)

Mandatory statement
Further, every tax shelter promoter has to include the following statement on every written document that refers to the issuance of the tax shelter number by the CRA:

- Where the statement or return is wholly or partly in English:
  
  “The identification number issued for this tax shelter shall be included in any income tax return filed by the investor. Issuance of the identification number is for administrative purposes only and does not in any way confirm the entitlement of an investor to claim any tax benefits associated with the tax shelter.”

- Where the statement or return is wholly or partly in French:
  
  « Le numéro d’inscription attribué à cet abri fiscal doit figurer dans toute déclaration d’impôt sur le revenu produite par l’investisseur. L’attribution de ce numéro n’est qu’une formalité administrative et ne confirme aucunement le droit de l’investisseur aux avantages fiscaux découlant de cet abri fiscal. »

- Where the statement or return includes neither English nor French, include both the English and French statements described above.

Reference
Paragraph 237.1(5)(c)

Statement of earnings prepared
Each promoter who prepares a statement of earnings for a tax shelter must prominently display the tax shelter identification number on the upper right hand corner of any statement of earnings. If an identification number is not obtained in advance, no person may claim any loss, deduction, or credit for the tax shelter until the number is obtained, and the promoter pays a penalty. Tax shelter investors have to provide the tax shelter identification number on their claim for tax benefits for any investment in a tax shelter.

Note
We will deny tax benefits claimed by tax shelter investors if they invest in a tax shelter arrangement that does not have a tax shelter identification number.

Reference
Paragraph 237.1(5)(b)

Identifying tax shelter participants
The promoter of a tax shelter has to keep a list of participants showing the name, address, and identification number of each participant.

Multiplication of the small business deduction
In general terms, the small business deduction is a Canadian-controlled private corporation (CCPC) that is a member of a partnership can claim in respect of its income from the partnership is limited by the specified partnership income (SPI) rules to the lesser of the active business income (ABI) that it receives as a member of the partnership (its “partnership ABI”) and its pro-rata share of a notional $500,000 business limit for the partnership (its “SPI limit”). A CCPC’s specified partnership income is added to its active business income from other sources, if any, and the CCPC can generally claim the small business deduction on the total (subject to its annual business limit).

In order to address concerns about partnership structures that multiply access to the small business deduction, the SPI rules have been expanded for taxation years that begin after March 21, 2016. In general terms, for the purpose of the SPI rules:

- A CCPC that is a member of a partnership will have its ABI from providing (directly or indirectly, in any manner whatever) services or property to the partnership included in its “partnership ABI” and thus subject to the limitation under the SPI rules.
- The SPI rules are expanded to apply to a CCPC that is not a member of a partnership if it is a “designated member” (a newly-defined term) of the partnership. Where the CCPC is a designated member of a partnership, the CCPC’s ABI from providing (directly or indirectly, in any manner whatever) services or property to the partnership will be subject to the SPI rules as if it was a member except that the SPI limit of a designated member of a partnership will initially be nil (as it does not receive any allocation of income from the partnership). However, if certain conditions are met, any person (including an individual) that is a member of the partnership and does not deal at arm’s length with the designated member of the partnership will be entitled to notionally assign to the designated member all of or a portion of the actual member’s SPI limit in respect of a fiscal period of the partnership that ends in the designated member’s taxation year.

A CCPC will be considered to be a designated member of a partnership if it is not otherwise a member of the partnership in the taxation year, and it provides (directly or indirectly, in any manner whatever) services or property to the partnership at any time in the taxation year, and if one of the following tests is met:

- One of the shareholders of the CCPC has a direct or indirect interest in the partnership.
- The CCPC does not deal at arm’s length with a person that has a direct or indirect interest in the partnership.

canada.ca/taxes 13
and it is not the case that all or substantially all of the CCPC’s ABI for the taxation year is from providing services or property to arm’s length persons or partnerships (other than the partnership and any partnership in which a person that does not deal at arm’s length with the CCPC has a direct or indirect interest).

Example

Kerry and Chris are married. Kerry owns 100% of K Co. Chris owns 100% of C Co.

Kerry and Leslie each have a 50% interest in a limited liability partnership (LLP) that provides accounting services to the public. Leslie deals at arm’s length with Kerry and Chris. None of K Co, C Co, or Chris is a member of the LLP.

The LLP has $200,000 of net income to allocate to its members. K Co and C Co each earn $400,000 from providing accounting services to LLP.

Leslie

- Leslie is taxable on $100,000 at personal income tax rates.

Kerry/K Co

- Kerry is taxable on $100,000 at personal income tax rates.
- K Co is a designated member of LLP because it provides services to LLP and its shareholder (Kerry) is a member of LLP.
- The full $250,000 of Kerry’s SPI limit is assigned by Kerry to K Co; that is, 50% of the partnership’s $500,000 business limit is what Kerry’s SPI limit would be if Kerry were a corporation. Alternatively, Kerry could have assigned all or a portion of his $250,000 SPI limit to C Co.
- For K Co, only $250,000 of the $400,000 is eligible for the small business deduction. The remaining $150,000 of income is not eligible for the small business deduction and is taxable at the general federal corporate tax rate.

Chris/C Co

- C Co is a designated member of LLP because it does not deal at arm’s length with Kerry and provides services to LLP.
- For C Co, since C Co is a designated member of LLP and the full $250,000 of Kerry’s SPI limit has been assigned by Kerry to K Co, the whole $400,000 is not eligible for the small business deduction and is taxable at the general federal corporate tax rate.

Chapter 2 – Filing methods

Internet filing is available from January 7, 2019. You must file information returns by Internet if you file more than 50 information returns (slips) for a calendar year.

If you use commercial or in-house developed software to manage your business, you can file up to 150 MB by Internet file transfer. For example, a service bureau can file multiple returns in one submission, provided the total submission does not exceed the 150 MB restriction.

Note

If your return is more than 150 MB, you can either compress your return or divide it so that each submission is no more than 150 MB.
Mandatory electronic filing

Failure to file information returns over the Internet

If you file more than 50 information returns for a calendar year and you do not file the returns by Internet file transfer or Web Forms, you may have to pay a penalty determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of information returns (slips) by type</th>
<th>Penalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51 to 250</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251 to 500</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 to 2,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,501 or more</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each slip is an information return, and the penalty we assess is based on the number of information returns filed in an incorrect way. The penalty is calculated according to the type of information return. For example, if you file 51 NR4 slips and 51 T4 slips on paper, we will assess two penalties of $250, one for each type of information return.

Form T661, elections, and other paper forms

If you have to file a Form T661, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim, an election, or any other paper form with your return and you are filing your partnership information return electronically, unless otherwise specified, send the document(s) to your tax centre. Clearly identify your partnership’s name, account number and the applicable fiscal period end on the documents.

Web access code

You may need a web access code to file information returns over the Internet. If you do not remember your web access code or you need a code for a new account, go to canada.ca/taxes-iref and select “Web access code” or call business enquiries at 1-800-959-5525.

You do not need a web access code if you file your returns through My Business Account or Represent a Client.

My Business Account or Represent a Client

Using tax preparation software, you can file your return in extensible markup language (XML). Electronic filing, without a web access code, is available to business owners using the “File a return” service in My Business Account at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account and to authorized representatives and employees through Represent a Client at canada.ca/taxes-representatives. Original and amended returns are accepted for fiscal periods ending in 2013 and later years.

For information about My Business Account or Represent a Client, see “Online services” on page 87.

Internet file transfer

Internet file transfer allows you to transmit an original or amended T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return, the related schedules, and the T5013 summary and slips with a maximum file size of 150 MB. Original and amended returns are accepted for fiscal periods ending in 2013 and later years. All you need is a web browser to connect to the Internet, and your software will create, print, and save your electronic information return in XML format. For information about this filing method, contact your software publisher or go to canada.ca/taxes-iref.

Web Forms (slips and summary only)

Our Web Forms application is free and secure. To use it, you need access to the Internet. You can fill out an information return for the T5013 summary and slips easily with Web Forms, following the step-by-step instructions.

Web Forms lets you:

■ file up to 100 slips (original, additional, amended, or cancelled) from our website

■ calculate all of the totals for the summary

■ create electronic information return containing slips and a summary, which can be saved and imported at a later date

■ print all your slips and your summary

■ validate data in real time

After you submit your information return for the T5013 summary and slips, you will receive a confirmation number that will be your proof that we received it.

To start using this application or to get more information about Web Forms, go to canada.ca/taxes-iref.

Paper T5013 financial returns and schedules

We strongly encourage you to file your T5013 financial return and schedules online. However, you can still file on paper.

Send the T5013 financial return and schedules to:

Prince Edward Island Tax Centre
275 Pope Road
Summerside PE C1N 6A2

Paper T5013 summary and slips

If you file 1 to 50 slips, we strongly encourage you to file over the Internet using Internet file transfer or Web Forms. However, you can still file up to 50 slips on paper.

Fill out one copy of the T5013 slip for each partner and send them with your T5013 summary. Enter the information for two different partners on one sheet. You must keep a copy of the T5013 slips and the T5013 summary for your files.
Send the summary and slips to:
Prince Edward Island Tax Centre
275 Pope Road
Summerside PE C1N 6A2

Reference
Information Circular IC97-2R, Customized Forms

How to fill out the forms and schedules of the return

Use the following instructions to prepare your return in order to help us process it efficiently and quickly:

- Type or print the data and information wherever possible. If you prepare your return by hand, print clearly.
- Enter the account number and the fiscal period end of the partnership in the designated boxes of the forms and schedules and on every other document you need to attach with your T5013-FIN.
- Enter all amounts in Canadian dollars, unless the partnership has to report the income or loss of one or more partners using the partner’s elected functional currency. For more information, see “Functional currency reporting – Election under section 261” on page 11.
- Income from foreign countries – Report all income from foreign countries in Canadian dollars, unless the partnership has to report the income or loss of one or more partners using the partner’s elected functional currency.

If you do not enter all the information requested in each area, we will contact you to get the missing information, or ask you to send us an amended form. Missing information can delay the processing of the partnership’s information return or the partner’s return.

If more than 12 other information financial fields or more than 4 text fields are required on the T5013 slips, create a second slip to report the additional amounts.

Partnership account number

A partnership account number consists of 3 parts and 15 characters: the 9-digit business number (BN); the 2-letter information return program identifier RZ; and a 4-digit reference number to identify each account a business may have. A partnership account number looks like this: 123456789RZ1234.

Partnerships – If you file your return on paper, you must enter your partnership account number on the following documents:

- T5013-FIN, and on all the related T5013 schedules
- T5013SUM, T5013 slips, and all financial statements issued to the partners
- all correspondence regarding the partnership that you send to the CRA

Notes
If you do not already have a partnership account number, you must apply for one before filing your return. For more information, see “How to get a partnership account number” on page 16.

Partnerships must provide their partnership account number to nominees or agents who are required to file a T5013 information return (Summary and slips).

Nominee or agent – If you are a nominee or an agent who holds an interest in a partnership for another person, you will have to file form T5013SUM and the T5013 slips for each partnership in which you are holding an interest for another person. You must therefore register for a T5 group RZ account number.

The account number used can be an existing T5 group account number, an existing T5 group number with a new extension (last 4 digits of the 15-character RZ) or a new business number.

You do not have to register for an RZ account number for each partnership in which you are holding an interest.

If you do not have a business number, you can apply for one by completing Form RC1, Request for a business number and certain program accounts. You must select the “T5 Group” program account type.

Send the completed Form RC1 to your nearest tax centre.

For more information on the requirements applicable to nominees or agents, see “Nominees and agents who hold an interest in a partnership for another person” on page 8.

How to get a partnership account number

You can register for a business number (BN) and one or more CRA program accounts at the same time.

Online – You can register for a BN with Business Registration Online (BRO). If you already have a BN but do not have an RZ program account number, you can get one with BRO. To register online or to find out more about online registration, go to canada.ca/business-registration-online.

By phone – You can register for a BN and one or more CRA program accounts by calling 1-800-959-5525.

Before calling, be ready to answer all the questions in Part A of Form RC1, and any other questions in the form that relates to the account(s) you want to open.

If you already have a BN, but do not have an RZ program account, be ready to answer all the questions in Form RC1.

AgriStability and AgrinInvest programs

The CRA is not the primary administrator of the AgriStability and AgrinInvest programs. For more information on these programs, go to agr.gc.ca/agristability and agr.gc.ca/agrinvest.

How to distribute the forms

After you fill out the forms and schedules included in the return, you have to send them to the relevant recipients.
The Canada Revenue Agency

Send us all of the following:

- the completed original of Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return
- the completed original of Form T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income

**Note**
If you do not already have a partnership account number, you must apply before filing your return. For more information, see “How to Get a Partnership Account Number.”

- the original copy of all slips T5013, Statement of Partnership Income
- the completed original of Form T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes – Schedule 1
- the completed original of Form T5013SCH50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity – Schedule 50
- the completed original of Form T5013SCH100, Balance Sheet Information – Schedule 100
- the completed original of Form T5013SCH125, Income Statement Information – Schedule 125
- the completed original of Form T5013SCH141, Financial Statement Notes Checklist – Schedule 141
- one copy of the notes to the financial statements for the fiscal period, if applicable (if filing paper returns)

**Note**
If you file electronically, do not send the paper copy of the notes to the financial statements to your tax centre. If we need the notes to your financial statement, we will ask for them.

- any other forms or documents when they apply

**Note**
Full disclosure is required on all documents relating to the return. All the information requested in this return and supporting documents is “prescribed information.”

The nominees or agents must send all of the following:

- the completed original of Form T5013SUM
- the original copy of all slips, Form T5013

The members of the partnership

Mail two copies of the T5013 slips to the last known address of each partner, with a copy of the slip instructions for the recipient, or deliver them in person. Do this on or before the day you have to file the return.

**Note**
You can send recipients an electronic copy of their T5013 slips and instructions (T5013-INST). However, each recipient has to consent in writing or by email to receive the slips electronically.

The partnership and nominees or agents

Keep one copy of each form that you send to the CRA for your records.

What happens after you file your partnership information return?

When we receive your partnership information return, we check it to see if you have prepared it correctly. After an initial review, we enter your return into our processing system, which captures the information and performs various validity and balancing checks. If there are any problems, we may contact you.

Notice of assessment

We will issue a notice of assessment for the return only if we apply a penalty, or if an amount of tax is payable under section 197, Tax on SIFT Partnerships.

Receiving your CRA mail online

Sign up for email notifications to get most of your CRA mail online.

For more information, go to canada.ca/cra-business-email-notifications.

View mail

You can view a notice of assessment or a response to your online enquiry, by selecting the “View mail” service at:

- **My Business Account** at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account, if you are a business owner
- **Represent a Client** at canada.ca/taxes-representatives, if you are an authorized representative or employee

Chapter 3 – After you file

If you find an error in any part of your return after filing it, or received information that should have been included in the return, send us your amended return via one of the following methods.

Using tax preparation software and the electronic filing method

Use your tax preparation software to make changes to your return (T5013-FIN, Schedules, the T5013 slips and the T5013 summary). Save a new XML file and upload it to us through the My Business Account service for business owners at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account or through Represent a Client at canada.ca/taxes-representatives for authorized representatives and employees.

You can also upload your XML file through the Internet file transfer service. This service can be found on our website by going to canada.ca/taxes-iref and selecting “How to file.”
Filing on paper
Send a letter explaining the changes along with an amended return.

Enter all the data in the same way as on the original return except for the areas that you are changing. Answer "Yes" to question 040 on page 1 of the amended T5013-FIN, and tick (✓) the “Amended” box on the top right hand corner of all the amended T5013 schedules, other forms or documents you are submitting. If a form or document does not have an “Amended” box to tick, clearly print the word “AMENDED” at the top of the form or document.

Send the amended return to:
Prince Edward Island Tax Centre
275 Pope Road
Summerside PE C1N 6A2

Do not adjust any current year forms for errors made in a previous year.
If the error has an impact on the partnership’s net income or loss for a previous year, amend the previous year’s return and issue amended T5013 slips to the partners and the CRA. The partners should ask us to adjust their returns for the previous year. These types of errors can affect each partner’s tax payable for the previous year.

Amending or cancelling slips
If after filing your T5013 slip, you notice an error on a slip, you will have to prepare an amended slip to correct the information. Provide copies to the recipient. Do not include slips that have no changes.

Note
You must also send your amended slips in the same format as you sent your original slips (for example, if you sent your original slip electronically, you must send your amended slip electronically).

If the amended or cancelled slips have an impact on the partnership financial return, you must file an amended partnership financial return with your tax centre.

Amending or cancelling slips electronically
To amend a slip electronically, only change the information that is incorrect. Use summary report type code “A” and slip report type code “A.”

To cancel a slip, do not change any information that was contained on the original slip. Use summary report type code “A” and slip report type code “C.”

For more information on how to amend or cancel information returns electronically, go to canada.ca/taxes-iref.

Amending or cancelling slips by paper
At the top of each slip, clearly write “AMENDED” or “CANCELLED.” Fill in all the necessary boxes, including the information that was correct on the original slip. Send two copies of the slips to the recipient. Send one copy of the slips to your tax centre with a letter explaining why the slip was amended or cancelled.

Adding slips electronically
If after you filed your T5013 slips electronically, you find you have slips you did not file with your initial submission, send them to us electronically. For more information on adding slips electronically, go to canada.ca/taxes-iref.

Note
Any additional T5013 slips you file after the due date may result in a late filing penalty.

Adding slips on paper
If you file additional slips on paper, clearly write “ADDITIONAL” at the top of each new slip. Send one copy to the recipient and one copy to your tax centre.

Notes
If you file more than 50 T5013 slips (including any additional slips) for the same calendar year, you should file the additional slips electronically.

If you file any additional T5013 slips after the due date, you may have to pay a late filing penalty.

If the additional slips you filed have an impact on the partnership financial return, you must file an amended partnership financial return with your tax centre.

Replacement slips
If you issue T5013 slips to replace copies that are lost or destroyed, clearly write “DUPLICATE” on them. Do not send us copies of these slips, but keep them for your records.

Amending, cancelling, or adding slips without a web access code
You can amend, cancel, and file more slips (up to 150 MB for Internet file transfer, and up to 100 slips for Web Forms) using the “File a return” service at:

■ My Business Account at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account, if you are the business owner
■ Represent a Client at canada.ca/taxes-representatives, if you are an authorized representative or employee

Chapter 4 – Due dates

General information
Annual return – The due date for filing an annual return (including distributing the T5013 slips) depends on the type of partners, including end members of a tiered partnership. Mail the recipients’ copies of the T5013 slips, deliver them in person, or send them electronically no later than the day you have to file the return.

Due dates
■ March 31 after the calendar year in which the fiscal period of the partnership ended if, throughout the fiscal period:
  ■ All partners are individuals, including end members of tiered partnership, and investment clubs that file
on the modified-partnership basis. We consider a trust to be an individual

- Five months after the end of the partnership’s fiscal period if, throughout the fiscal period:
  - All partners are corporations, including end members of a tiered partnership

In all other cases, the earlier of:
  - March 31 after the calendar year in which the fiscal period of the partnership ended
  - the day that is five months after the end of the partnership’s fiscal period

Examples: The due date is five months after the end of the fiscal period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal period end</th>
<th>Filing due date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 31</td>
<td>August 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>November 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 23</td>
<td>February 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 30</td>
<td>February 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2</td>
<td>March 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References
Section 249.1
Subsections 102(2) for subdivision j, and 237.1(7.1)
Regulations 209 and 229(5)
Information Circular IC73-13, Investment Clubs

Final return – If a partnership ends its operations on or before the usual end of its fiscal period, file any outstanding returns no later than the earlier of:

- 90 days after the date the partnership ended all business or activity
- the date the partnership would otherwise have had to file a return if it had not ended all business or activity

Reference
Regulation 229(6)

Example
NTC Systems is a partnership with six partners, all individuals. In the first fiscal period of the partnership an election was made to use a January 31 fiscal period end.

Under ordinary circumstances, the partnership would have filed the return for the fiscal period ending on January 31, 2018 no later than March 31, 2019.

However, on June 30, 2018, NTC Systems ended its business and the partnership ceased to exist. Since the partnership ended its business on June 30, 2018, it has two fiscal periods ending in the 2018 calendar year.

As a result, NTC Systems has to file two returns, both due on September 28, 2018 (90 days after June 30, 2018):

- one for the full fiscal period ending January 31, 2018
- one for the short fiscal period from February 1 to June 30, 2018

When may the CRA determine the income or loss of the partnership?

We can determine any income or loss of the partnership for a fiscal period and any deduction or other amount, or any other matter that is relevant in determining the income, taxable income, or taxable income earned in Canada, of any member of the partnership for any tax year, within three years after the day that is the later of:

- the day on or before which a member of the partnership is required to make an information return for a fiscal period of the partnership
- the day the return is filed

Reference
Subsections 152(1.4) and 152(1.7)

Notice of determination

The Income Tax Act allows the CRA, for a fiscal period of a partnership, to make a determination (which includes a
redetermination) under subsection 152(1.4) of any income, loss, deduction, or other amount in respect of the partnership. Where a determination is made, we issue a notice of determination to the partnership and to each person who was a member of the partnership during the fiscal period.

A determination is not invalid just because one or more persons who were members of the partnership during the period did not receive the notice of determination.

Reference
Subsections 152(1.5) and 152(1.6)

Partnership waivers
The CRA cannot determine an amount if more than three years have passed since the deadline for filing the relevant partnership information return or the day it is actually filed, whichever is later. However, where the CRA obtains a waiver from each partner, the time period for making a determination is extended. If one or more of the partners does not provide a waiver, and, as a result, the period cannot be extended, a determination will need to be made by the CRA using only the information that is available to us at that time. The provision of a waiver is at the discretion of the taxpayer.

There are circumstances under which it is better for both the CRA and the partners of a partnership to waive the three-year time limit. Obtaining the required waivers from all members of the partnership can be difficult; therefore, a single partner may be designated to file the waiver on behalf of all the partners.

Date when we consider the partnership information return to be filed
If you file electronically, we will consider the T5013 return to be filed on the date that you successfully submit the return electronically to the CRA. The CRA will provide you with a confirmation number as proof that your return was filed.

If you mail a paper return, we will consider it to be filed on the date the envelope is postmarked.

If you deliver the return to our secure drop-off box at your tax services office or tax centre, we will consider it to be filed on the day you delivered it.

You will be liable for a penalty under subsection 162(7.1) if you file a return late. See “Late filing” on page 20.

Date when we consider income tax, penalty, and interest payments to be effective
Where the partnership has to pay income tax, penalty or interest, we consider any payment to have been made on the day we receive it, and not on the day you mail it.

Your payment due date may fall on a Saturday, a Sunday, or a statutory holiday. If so, we will consider the payment as being received on time if we receive it on the first business day after the due date. For more information on the statutory holidays, go to canada.ca/cra_due-dates.

Due dates for publicly traded partnerships to post their financial information on the CDS Innovations Inc. website
A public partnership or a public investment partnership is required to make information available with respect to allocations of income, losses, and capital so that the return can be prepared on a timely basis.

This information is to be made available by posting it by the due date (explained on page 18) on the website of CDS Innovations Inc., a subsidiary of the Canada Depository for Canadian Securities Limited. Partnerships that require access to the website’s upload facility in this respect should send a request by email to cdsinnovations@cds.ca.

Each member of the partnership is responsible to make public the partnership’s financial information on the CDS Innovations Inc. website. Once an authorized partner has made the required information public, we consider all partners to have fulfilled their obligation to do so.

Note that this reporting requirement is separate from and does not replace the CRA’s filing requirements and due date for the return.

The due date for posting the required information is as follows:
- in the case of a public partnership that is not a public investment partnership at any time in the fiscal period, the day that is the earlier of:
  - 60 days after the end of the calendar year in which the fiscal period ends
  - four months after the end of the fiscal period
- in the case of a public partnership that is a public investment partnership at any time in the fiscal period, the day that is 67 days after the end of the calendar year in which the fiscal period ends

These partnerships are also required to notify the CRA of the date their tax information was posted on the CDS Innovations Inc. website. Once an authorized partner makes the required information public, we consider all partners to have fulfilled their obligation to do so.

Reference
Regulation 229.1

Chapter 5 — Penalties

Late filing
Partnership – If a T5013 partnership information return, or any part of it, is filed late, the partnership is subject to a penalty for each failure to file on time. We consider the return filed on time if we receive it or it is postmarked on or before the due date. The penalty is $25 per day, from a minimum of $100 to a maximum of $2,500.

Note
The penalty is applicable separately on each mandatory form being part of the return, which includes each of the slips.
Partners and partnership – Every partner (including a nominee or agent who holds an interest in the partnership for another person) or partnership who fails to file an information return as and when required by the Act or the Regulations or fails to comply with a duty or obligation imposed by the Act or the Regulations (including distributing any slips late to the recipients), is liable to a penalty for each failure. Generally, the penalty for each failure is $25 per day, with a minimum penalty of $100 and a maximum of $2,500.

The partnership may also be subject to a penalty for failure to file the respective information return reporting foreign property, foreign affiliates, non-arm’s length transactions with non-residents or distributions from and indebtedness to a non-resident trust.

References
Subsections 162(7), 162(7.1), 162(10), 162(10.1), 233.1(3), 233.3(3), 233.4(4), 233.6(1)
Regulations 209(1), 229(1), (2), and (3)
Form T106, Information Return of Non-Arm’s Length Transactions with Non-Residents
Form T1134, Information Return Relating to Controlled and Not-Controlled Foreign Affiliates (2011 and later taxation years)
Form T1135, Foreign Income Verification Statement
Form T1141, Information Return in Respect of Contributions to Non-Resident Trusts, Arrangements or Entities
Form T1142, Information Return in Respect of Distributions from and Indebtedness to a Non-Resident Trust

Late filing penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and 66(12.75)

Partnership – If you file Form T5013SCH 2 (Schedule 52) late, the partnership is subject to penalties from $100 up to $30,000. The partnership has to pay this penalty when filing the return. Calculate this penalty on Schedule 52, and send your cheque payable to the Receiver General for the penalty with your return.

Reference
Subsections 66(12.69), 66(12.691), 66(12.74), and 66(12.75)

Repeated failure to file

Partnership – You are liable for an additional penalty of $100 for each member multiplied by the number of months or part months (to a maximum of 24 months) during which the return is not filed. This additional penalty will apply if in the following scenarios:

■ We have already assessed the partnership a penalty for failing to file a partnership information return for that fiscal period

■ We have formally demanded the return (or information required to be contained in the return) from a partner for that fiscal period

■ We have assessed the partnership a penalty for failing to file a partnership information return in any of the three preceding fiscal periods

References
Section 233
Subsections 162(7.1) and 162(8)

Failure to provide social insurance numbers (SINs), business numbers (BNs), or other information

The partnership is liable for penalties for each failure if information required to be provided on a form is missing. Penalties for failing to give SINs, BNs, and other information also apply to the partners.

Partnership – Anyone who prepares a partnership return, or any other information return, has to make a reasonable effort to get the necessary information, including identification numbers from the individuals, corporations, trusts or partnerships resident in Canada who will receive the T5013 slips.

If you do not do this, the partnership and each partner may be subject to a $100 penalty for each failure. The penalty does not apply if an individual has applied for, but has not yet received, a SIN when the partnership files the information return.

We may ask to see documents to prove you made a reasonable effort to get the identification numbers. Therefore, you should keep any documents to prove you made a reasonable effort to get your investors’ SIN (for example, using registered mail). When you send a request by mail, you should keep a record of the date of the request, an example of the request form, and the names of the people you contacted.

Partners – Persons or partnerships have to give their identification number on request to anyone who has to prepare a slip for them. A person or partnership that does not comply with this requirement is subject to a $100 penalty for each failure.

A person or partnership that does not have an identification number has 15 days from the date of receipt of an information request to apply for one. After receiving the identification number, the person or partnership has 15 days to provide it to the person who is preparing the slips.

An individual who does not have a SIN can apply for one at any Service Canada Centre. For more information, visit their website at servicecanada.gc.ca.

Note
Social Insurance Number (SIN), Individual Tax Number (ITN), or Temporary Tax Number (TTN) – Individuals need to provide a SIN, an ITN, or a TTN. If the individual partner does not have a SIN but provides
a TTN, use that. If the individual partner is a non-resident and is not eligible to get a SIN, the partner should apply for an ITN using Form T1261, Application for a Canada Revenue Agency Individual Tax Number (ITN) for Non-Residents.

An individual under 18 years of age at the end of the tax year to which the information return relates does not need to provide a SIN if that individual’s total income for the year is expected to be $2,500 or less.

References
Subsections 162(5), 162(6), 237(1), 237(1.1), and 237(2)
Information Circular IC82-2R, Social Insurance Number Legislation that Relates to the Preparation of Information Slips

Using an identification number
If you have to prepare a return (or if you are an officer, employee, or agent of someone who does), and to do so you have to get an identification number from each member of the partnership, you may use this identification number only for the purpose for which it was provided to you, or for the purposes required or authorized by law.

The Act protects the use of those identification numbers. If you do not have the written consent of the person or partnership, you cannot do the following:
- knowingly use or communicate their identification number
- knowingly allow it to be communicated

If you are convicted of using an identification number for unauthorized purposes, you are liable to one of the following:
- a fine up to $5,000
- imprisonment up to 12 months
- a fine and imprisonment

Reference
Subsection 239(2.3)

Penalties applicable to tax shelters
False or misleading information
Every person:
- who files false or misleading information in Form T5001, Application for Tax Shelter Identification Number and Undertaking to Keep Books and Records
- who as a principal or as an agent or nominee sells, issues, or accepts consideration for an interest in a tax shelter (including a gifting arrangement) before the Minister has issued an identification number

is liable to a penalty that is the greater of:
- $500
- 25% of the greater of:
  - the total of all amounts, each of which is the consideration received or receivable from a person for the tax shelter before the correct information is filed with the Minister or the identification number is issued, as the case may be
  - the total of all amounts, each of which is an amount stated or represented to be the value of property that a particular person who acquires or invests in the tax shelter could donate to a qualified donee if the tax shelter is a gifting arrangement and consideration has been received or is receivable from the particular person for the tax shelter before the correct information is filed with the Minister or the identification number is issued, as the case may be

Reference
Subsection 237.1(7.4)

Failure to file an information return or report required information
Every person who is required to file an information return and who fails to comply with a demand under section 233 to file the return, or to report required information, is liable to a penalty equal to 25% of the greater of:
- the total of all amounts each of which is the consideration received or receivable by the person for the tax shelter from a particular person for whom information required had not been reported at or before the time that the demand was issued or the return was filed, as the case may be
- if the tax shelter is a gifting arrangement, the total of all amounts each of which is an amount stated or represented to be the value of property that the particular person could donate to a qualified donee

Reference
Subsection 237.1(7.5)

Failure to provide the tax shelter identification number
We may assess a penalty of $100 for each failure if the tax shelter identification number is missing on a form.

Reference
Subsections 162(5) and 237.1(5)

If you provide an incorrect tax shelter identification number
If you wilfully give an incorrect tax shelter identification number, and are convicted of the offence, you are liable to one of the following:
- a fine from 100% up to 200% of the cost of the tax shelter interest
- imprisonment up to two years
- a fine and imprisonment

This fine is in addition to any other penalty we assess.

Reference
Subsection 239(2.1)
**Misrepresentation of a tax matter by a third party**

We will charge a penalty to those persons who counsel and assist others in making false statements when they file their returns or who are wilfully blind to obvious “errors” when preparing, filing, or assisting another person in filing a return. This penalty will also be applied to arrangements and plans which contain false statements.

**References**

Information Circular IC01-1, Third-Party Civil Penalties
Section 163.2

**Interest on penalties**

We charge interest compounded daily at a fixed rate set out by the Act on the total outstanding amount of penalties and interest. Both interest and penalties are payable to the receiver general.

**Reference**

Subsection 161(11)

**Cancel or waive penalties or interest**

The CRA administers legislation, commonly called the taxpayer relief provisions, that gives the CRA discretion to cancel or waive penalties or interest when taxpayers are unable to meet their tax obligations due to circumstances beyond their control.

The CRA’s discretion to grant relief is limited to any period that ended within 10 calendar years before the year in which a request is made.

For penalties, the CRA will consider your request only if it relates to a fiscal period ending in any of the 10 calendar years before the year in which you make your request. For example, your request made in 2019 must relate to a penalty for a fiscal period ending in 2009 or later.

For interest on a balance owing for any fiscal period, the CRA will consider the amounts that accrued during the 10 calendar years before the year in which you make your request. For example, your request made in 2019 must relate to interest that accrued in 2009 or later.

To make a request for relief, fill out Form RC4288, Request for Taxpayer Relief – Cancel or Waive Penalties or Interest. For more information about relief from penalties or interest, and how to make a request, go to canada.ca/taxpayer-relief.

**References**

Subsection 220(3.1)
Information Circular IC07-1, Taxpayer Relief Provisions

**Voluntary disclosures**

Under the voluntary disclosures program, you can correct inaccurate information or disclose previously omitted information. You may avoid being penalized or prosecuted if you make a full disclosure before we start any audit or investigation against you. You will only have to pay the taxes owing plus interest.

For more information, see Information Circular IC00-1R, Voluntary Disclosures Program, go to canada.ca/taxes-voluntary-disclosures, or call the voluntary disclosures officer in your tax services office.

**Chapter 6 – Determining the net income or loss of the partnership and partners**

**General information**

A partnership that is required to file a partnership information return, as described on page 7, has to:

- prepare its financial statements and calculate its income or loss using the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) or the Accounting Standards for Private Enterprise (ASPE), whichever applies

**Notes**

While the CRA does not specify that financial statements must be prepared following any particular type of accounting principles or standards, the Canadian Accounting Standards Board (AcSB) requires that publicly accountable enterprises (PAEs) use IFRS in the preparation of all interim and annual financial statements.

For the first year, when IFRS is adopted, partnerships are required to maintain additional documentation to support amounts filed on the General Index of Financial Information (GIFI) and information returns.

For more information on IFRS books and records and other IFRS topics, go to canada.ca/international-financial-reporting-standards-ifrs.

- prepare its T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return
- reconcile its income or loss for income tax purposes according to the Act and Regulations (using Form T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes), to determine the incomes and losses that the partnership can allocate to the partners
- prepare the appropriate T5013 schedules and forms that apply
- prepare its T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income, which summarizes all the amounts allocated to the partners
- prepare the T5013, Statement of Partnership Income slips for the partners

For technical matters, you may need to refer to other sources of information about income tax legislation. For a list of publications that apply to partnerships, see “Appendix C – Related forms and publications” on pages 78.

**Reference**

Guide RC4015, Reconciliation of Business Income for Tax Purposes

**Calculating the partnership’s income or loss**

**Partnership income**

Under the Act, we generally consider a partnership to be a flow-through entity. Calculate the partnership’s income or loss as though the partnership is a separate entity, and flow the income or loss out of the partnership to the partners.
Net income or loss for income tax purposes
Use Schedule 1 to reconcile the difference between the partnership’s net income or loss reported on the financial statements and its net income or loss for income tax purposes. For more information on how to calculate net income or loss for income tax purposes, see “T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes” on page 34.

Business and non-business activities
The partnership can have a rental income or loss from a business or from property (a non-business activity). For more information on the difference between business and non-business rental activities, see Interpretation Bulletin IT-434, Rental of Real Property by Individual, and its Special Release.

Note
In this guide, when we discuss business income or loss, we include rental income or loss from a business activity. When we discuss rental income or loss, we refer to the non-business rental income or loss from property.

Income sources
The partnership can have income from more than one source, such as business, professional, commission, farming, fishing, rental, and investment. Calculate the income or loss from each source separately, on a working paper as follows:

■ Calculate the partnership’s net income or loss for accounting purposes by preparing the financial statements
■ Apply the general rules of subsection 96(1) to calculate the net income or loss for income tax purposes
■ Allocate the resulting net income or loss for income tax purposes to the partners by completing the slips for the partners

Note
When the partnership allocates income and losses to the partners, the income or losses keep their source identity. For example, dividend income a partnership earned is the partner’s dividend income.

Tax shelter investment
When an interest in the partnership is a tax shelter investment, the partnership’s expenditures may be reduced by the limited-recourse amounts that relate to the expenditures and by certain other amounts. For a partnership, a limited-recourse amount includes any financing for which recourse against any member of the partnership is limited, either immediately or in the future and either absolutely or contingently. Where a partnership has a tax shelter investment, that expenditure may also be reduced by the limited-recourse amounts that relate to that expenditure and by certain other amounts. A tax shelter investment is defined in subsection 143.2(1).

Reference
Subsections 143.2(1), 143.2(6), and 143.2(8)

Income from foreign sources
If the partnership earned income or realized capital gains from foreign property during the fiscal period, report these amounts on your return.

Unless the partnership is required to report using a functional currency, convert the foreign income earned by the partnership into Canadian dollars using the exchange rate in effect at the time of the transaction. If the transactions occurred at various times throughout the year, use an average exchange rate for the year.

Note
For capital transactions, you have to use the exchange rate in effect at the time of the transaction.

Reference
Interpretation Bulletin IT-95, Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses

Business investment loss
A business investment loss is a capital loss from the actual or deemed disposition of certain capital properties.

It can arise from the partnership’s arm’s length dealings with a person on the disposition or deemed disposition of:

■ a small business corporation’s share
■ a debt that a small business corporation owes to the partnership

A business investment loss can also occur from the deemed disposition resulting from an election under subsection 50(1) for:

■ a debt that a small business corporation owes to the partnership that is considered to be a bad debt at the end of the year, other than a debt from the sale of personal-use property
■ a share of a small business corporation owned by the partnership at the end of the year (other than a share it received as consideration from the disposition of personal-use property) where the corporation in one of the following scenarios:
  – has become bankrupt in the year
  – is insolvent, and a winding-up order exists under the Winding Up and Restructuring Act and the order has been made in the year
  – is, at the end of the year, insolvent and neither the corporation nor a corporation it controls carries on business. Also, at the end of the year, the fair market value of the share is nil, and it is reasonable to expect that the corporation will be dissolved or wound up and will not commence to carry on business

Calculate the business investment loss in a separate working sheet and report the partner’s share in box 137 of the T5013 slip.

Generally the allowable loss is 50% of the actual loss. The allowable part of the loss is called an allowable business investment loss (ABIL).

A partner can deduct an ABIL against any other source of income for the year.
If the ABIL is more than the partner’s other income for the year, we consider that the excess is a non-capital loss, which the partner can carry back 3 years and forward 10 years.

If the partner cannot use all the non-capital loss that resulted from an ABIL against other income by the end of the 10-year carry-forward period, the unapplied non-capital loss that resulted from an ABIL becomes a net capital loss. As a net capital loss, the partner can carry it forward indefinitely, but can only apply it against taxable capital gains. For more information, see Guide T4037, Capital Gains.

**Capital cost allowance (CCA)**

For the definition of CCA and other CCA information, see “T5013SCH8 Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)” on page 43.

The partnership can deduct CCA on the depreciable property it owns, to the extent allowed under the Regulations. The partnership can deduct CCA up to the maximum available for the fiscal period, or it can deduct none at all. Generally, if a fiscal period is less than 12 months, you have to prorate the deduction based on the number of days in the fiscal period.

If the partnership’s activities include a rental operation, some restrictions apply to the amount of CCA the partnership can claim for the rental assets. For more information, see “Restriction on rental buildings” on page 44.

**Scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED)**

**Expenditures** – Subsection 96(1) has special rules that apply when a partnership has incurred SR&ED expenditures in a fiscal period. Under this subsection, the partnership deducts the full amount of SR&ED expenses in the year they were incurred.

For more information on SR&ED, go to canada.ca/taxes-sred.

**Investment tax credit recapture** – If, during the tax year, the partnership sold or converted to commercial use a capital asset or a shared-use-equipment for which the members of the partnership had previously claimed an SR&ED investment tax credit (ITC), there may be an SR&ED ITC recapture of some or all of the ITC.

The members of the partnership may have claimed ITCs on materials that were transformed in a product or a property. If that product or property is sold or converted to commercial use during the year, there may also be an SR&ED ITC recapture of some or all of the ITC.

Recapture occurs when all the following conditions are met. The partnership:

- acquired a particular property in the current year or in any of the 20 previous tax years, if the credit was earned in a tax year ending after 1997 and did not expire before 2008
- claimed the cost or a portion of the cost of the property as a qualified expenditure for SR&ED on Form T661, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim
- included the cost or a portion of the cost of the property in computing the ITC at the end of a fiscal period
- disposed of or converted the property to commercial use in the fiscal period. This condition is also met if the partnership disposed of, or converted to commercial use, a property that incorporated the property mentioned above

If the partnership meets all of the above conditions, the amount of ITC the partnership has to recapture is the lesser of:

- the ITC earned for the property
- the amount calculated by applying the percentage used in calculating the ITC earned on the property to one of the following:
  - the proceeds of disposition of the property if you disposed of it to a person with whom you deal at arm’s length
  - the fair market value of the property if you disposed of it to a person with whom you do not deal at arm’s length

Calculate the recapture for the fiscal period during which the property is disposed of or converted to commercial use. Deduct the ITC recapture from the ITC otherwise available to the partnership.

If the partnership does not have enough ITC available to offset the recapture, partners have to add their share of the excess to the amount of Part I Tax calculated on their income tax return for the year. The partners should include their share of the excess ITC recapture amount on the corresponding line of the “Recapture of ITC on SR&ED expenditures” section of Part C on Form T2038(IND), Investment Tax Credit (Individuals), or Part 16 of Form T2SCH31, Investment Tax Credit – Corporations, whichever applies.

The excess is added to the partnership’s pool of deductible SR&ED expenditures for the next fiscal period.

**References**

Subsections 37(1), 127(27), (28), (30), and (35)
Recapture of SR&ED Investment Tax Credit Policy at canada.ca/recapture-investment-tax-credit-policy
Guide T4088, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim – Guide to Form T661

---

canada.ca/taxes 25
Royalty payments to a third party

The partnership may pay royalties to a third party. In this case, the partnership has to report the royalty payments on Form T5, Statement of Investment Income.

Contract payments to a third party

If your partnership has construction as its primary business activity and you make payments to subcontractors for construction services, the partnership has to report the contract payments on Form T5018, Statement of Contract Payments.

Allocating the income or loss to partners

General information

Partnerships usually allocate income, gains, losses, deductions, credits, and other amounts among the partners according to the terms of the formal partnership agreement. If there is no written agreement for this allocation, under provincial or territorial laws, partners may be entitled to share equally in the capital and profits of the business. However, under subsection 103(1) or (1.1), we can revise a partner’s share of the income or loss of the partnership to an amount that is reasonable in the circumstances.

Current members of a partnership – Generally, a partnership’s net income and loss, adjusted for income tax purposes, flows through to the partners. However, various provisions of the Act can affect the amounts allocated to partners, depending on whether the partner is a general partner, limited partner, or specified member.

Retired partners – If a retired partner or a former member of the partnership is considered to be a member of the partnership under subsection 96(1.1), or subsection 96(1.01), and receives a share of the partnership’s income or loss, prepare a T5013 slip for that partner. As of January 1, 2017, new partner code “6” was implemented for a retired member paid under subsection 96(1.1), at box 002 of the T5013 slip.

Limited partner – Each limited partner can deduct, on its income tax return, its share of the partnership’s loss from a business (other than a farming business) or property only up to the maximum of its at-risk amount (ARA) at the end of the partnership’s fiscal period, reduced by any ITC, farming losses and resource expenses the partnership allocated to the limited partner for that fiscal period. The residual amount becomes that limited partner’s limited partnership loss (LPL) which the limited partner can carry forward indefinitely and deduct in a later year when the limited partner has a positive ARA for the partnership after deducting the amounts specified under subparagraph 111(1)(e)(ii).

For taxation years that end after February 26, 2018, Budget 2018 proposes to clarify that the at-risk rules apply to a partnership that is itself a limited partner of another partnership and to adjust a taxpayer’s available non-capital loss and limited partnership loss carry-forward balances as if these rules applied in the preceding years. Thus, a partnership that is itself a limited partner of another partnership will not be able to flow the residual amount of those losses up to its own members and cannot carry it forward. However, the fact that the residual amount of those losses cannot be claimed is reflected in the adjusted cost base of the partnership interest.

The at-risk rules do not restrict farming losses that a partnership incurs and allocates to limited partners.

References
Subsections 96(2.1)
Paragraph 111(1)(e)

Restricted farm losses

Each partner, including the limited partner, may have to restrict a farm loss under section 31. If the partnership has a loss from a farming business, the rules on restricted farm losses apply to each partner, not to the partnership. Use box 124 of the T5013 slip to allocate farming income and losses to partners that are not limited partners.

Limited partners – Use box 101 of the T5013 slip to allocate farming income and losses to limited partners.

Reference
Section 31

Scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED)

Limited partners – You cannot allocate to a limited partner a loss that has been created or increased by SR&ED expenses. When you calculate the amount of the loss for income tax purposes to allocate to the limited partners, reduce the loss by the amount of the SR&ED expenses deducted, or by the amount of the loss, whichever amount is less. This applies to SR&ED expenses incurred inside or outside Canada.
Example
Biz Partnership has one limited partner. Its net income for the fiscal period ending December 31, 2018, was $30,000 before deducting SR&ED expenses of $45,000.

Calculating the partnership’s business loss and the business loss to be allocated to the limited partner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net partnership income before deducting SR&amp;ED expenses</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minus: SR&amp;ED expenses</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partnership net loss for the period</td>
<td>($15,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduced by the lesser of:</td>
<td>($15,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR&amp;ED expenses</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business loss to be allocated to the limited partner (box 104)</td>
<td>nil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The loss that cannot be allocated to the limited partners:
- is not allowed to other partners
- does not become a limited partnership loss
- does not become a non-capital loss
- does not affect the adjusted cost base of the limited partner’s interest in the partnership

Note
If your partnership has incurred expenditures during the fiscal period for SR&ED carried on in Canada, the partnership should file Form T661, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim. To facilitate processing, file Form T661 with the partnership information return and attach the completed Form T661 and its related schedules to the front of the return for that fiscal period. If you file your return electronically, send paper Form T661 to your tax centre. Form T661 should be filed no later than 12 months after the earliest of all filing due dates for the return of income of the members for the tax year in which the partnership’s fiscal period ends so that each member would then be able to meet their deadline to claim the SR&ED investment tax credit allocated to them.

References
Eligibility of Work for SR&ED Investment Tax Credits Policy at canada.ca/recapture-investment-tax-credit-policy
SR&ED Claims for Partnerships Policy at canada.ca/claims-partnerships-policy

Chapter 7 – Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return

General information
Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return, is the first part of the partnership information return. It provides information about the partnership’s operations for the fiscal period.

As well, it includes a checklist of forms and schedules that you need to attach to the T5013-FIN.

Following the implementation of new capital cost allowance (CCA) class 14.1, special transitional rule calculations do not have to be filed with the T5013 return. They should be kept with your records in case we ask for them at a later date. Elections should be filed as instructed in line 275 of this guide.

Note
Full disclosure is required pertaining to all documents relating to the partnership information return. All the information requested on the T5013-FIN, T5013SUM, T5013 schedules, T5013 slips, and in the documents supporting your information return is “prescribed information.”

Filling out Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return

Identification
Fill out this section so we can properly identify the partnership or tax shelter, and process the return faster.

Partnership account number
Enter the 15-character account number, which includes the RZ program identifier the CRA assigned to the partnership. For more information about the account number, see “Partnership account number” on page 16.

Note
You have to enter your account number at the top of each page of your financial return.

Partnership name and operating or trading name
Enter the partnership’s name exactly as per registration and the partnership’s full operating/trading name. Do not use abbreviations and ensure the punctuation is correct.

Address areas
If your address has changed since you last filed a return and you wish to file your return electronically, ensure you update your address with us prior to submitting the T5013-FIN, all schedules, T5013SUM, and slips.

You can change any of your addresses using one of the following methods:

Online – Owners can change the mailing, head office, and books and records address of their business by using the “Manage addresses” service in My Business Account at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account. Authorized representatives can also access this online service through Represent a Client at canada.ca/taxes-representatives.

By telephone – Call 1-800-959-5525.

By mail or fax – Send your request by mail or by fax to your tax centre. Include the following information:
- an authorized partner’s signature
- your business number (BN)
- your new address
- the effective date of the change

For more information on how to change your addresses, go to canada.ca/changes-your-business-address.
Location of the partnership head office

Has this location changed since the last time you filed a partnership information return?

Tick (✓) the Yes or No box. If you answer yes, provide the complete address of the new location of your head office including the street number, street, city, province/territory/state, country, and postal code or zip code.

See “Appendix A – Canadian province or territory, and U.S. state, territory, or possession codes” on page 75, and “Appendix B – Country codes” on page 76.

If this is the first fiscal period for which you are filing, you must answer yes and fill out the applicable areas.

Mailing address of the partnership (if different from the head office address)

Fill out this area only if your mailing address is different from your head office address.

Location of the partnership’s books and records
(if different from the head office address)

Fill out this area only if the location of books and records is different from your head office address.

Has this location changed since the last time you filed a partnership information return?

Tick (✓) the Yes or No box. If you answer yes, provide the complete address of the new physical location of your books and records, including the street number, street, city, province/territory/state, country and postal code or zip code.

See “Appendix A – Canadian province or territory, and U.S. state, territory, or possession codes” on page 75, and “Appendix B – Country codes” on page 76.

If this is the first fiscal period for which you are filing, you must answer yes, and fill out the applicable areas if the physical location of books and records is different from your head office address.

Line 040 – Is this an amended return?

If this is an amended return, tick (✓) the Yes box and attach a note to explain the changes you made. If you file your return electronically, send the notes to your tax centre to explain the changes.

Lines 060 and 061 – Fiscal period to which this information return applies

Enter the fiscal period start and end dates. Enter four digits for the year, two digits for the month and two digits for the day. See the example below.

Example

Fiscal period starting on May 1, 2017, and ending on April 30, 2018:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal period start</th>
<th>Fiscal period end*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>05/01/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYY / MM / DD</td>
<td>YYYY / MM / DD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A partnership’s fiscal period cannot exceed 12 months in length. Generally, the partnership’s fiscal period is the same from year to year unless you have received approval to change the fiscal period. For more information, see “How to change the partnership’s fiscal period end” on page 19.

You do not need our approval for a short fiscal period when the partnership ceases to exist. However, it does affect the due date of the partnership information return. If this is the case, enter the date of dissolution for the fiscal period end. For more information, see “Definitions” on page 81.

Reference

Interpretation Bulletin IT-364, Commencement of Business Operations

Line 062 – The end members of this partnership are (tick the applicable boxes)

As explained in the section called “Chapter 4 – Due dates” on page 18, the due date for filing the return depends on the type of partners, including end members.

Tick (✓) the Individuals (including trusts) box, if all partners, including end members, are:

■ individuals

■ trusts

■ a combination of individuals and trusts

Tick (✓) the Corporations box, if all partners, including end members, are corporations.

Tick (✓) both boxes if all partners, including end members, are a combination of individuals (including trusts) and corporations.

If you provide inaccurate information in this section, it may cause a change to your filing due date, which then may result in the application of, or a change to, a late-filing penalty as described in the “Late filing” section starting on page 20.

Lines 070 and 071 – Is this the first year of filing?

If this is your first year of filing, tick (✓) the Yes box and enter the date the partnership was created on line 071. Enter four digits for the year, two digits for the month and two digits for the day.

Line 073 – Number of T5013 slips

Enter the number of T5013 slips issued to partners or investors for the fiscal period.
You do not have to issue a T5013 slip when there is no income, loss or other amount that has to be allocated to partners. In this case, enter 0 on line 073. You will need to inform the partners that you will not be issuing any slips.

You do not have to issue a T5013 slip where there is no allocation to a particular partner. You will need to inform that partner that you will not be issuing a T5013 slip. For example, the partnership has five partners and one partner is a retired partner that has an income interest pursuant to subsection 96(1.1) where only income is allocated and not losses. If the partnership has only losses in that particular year, the retired partner will not have any allocation and therefore a T5013 slip is not required. You will need to enter 4 on line 073 but include all five partners on Schedule 50.

**Line 078** – Is this the partnership’s final information return up to dissolution?
Tick (✓) the Yes or No box.

You have to answer yes if you are filing your final information return for a fiscal period ending on the date of dissolution. Enter this date for the fiscal period end on line 061.

**Line 079** – If an election was made under section 261 by one or more partners, state the functional currency used for this return

Only partnerships whose corporate members have made the election will be affected by this. If the financial information for the fiscal period is recorded in a functional currency, enter the functional currency used on line 079. For more information, see “Functional currency reporting – Election under section 261” on page 11.

**Line 080** – Was the partnership a Canadian partnership throughout the fiscal period?
Tick (✓) the Yes or No box.

**Line 086** – Type of partnership at the end of the fiscal period
Tick (✓) the box that describes the partnership type at the end of the fiscal period. The partnership type determines whether or not the partnership’s members or investors are entitled to certain allocations and deductions.

Partnerships that are **not** tax shelters:

- 01 General partnership
- 02 Limited partnership
- 03 Limited liability partnership
- 08 Investment Club

Partnerships that are **tax** shelters:

- 11 General partnership
- 12 Limited partnership
- 13 Co-ownership
- 19 Other (specify below)

**Note**
Co-ownership in and of itself may not necessarily constitute a partnership. See Income Tax Folio S4-F16-C1, What is a Partnership?

**Line 087** – If the partnership is a tax shelter (TS), enter the TS identification number
If the partnership is a tax shelter, enter the six digits of the tax shelter identification number. For more information about this number, see “The tax shelter identification number” on page 12.

**Page 2**

**Header**
Enter the partnership account number and fiscal period end that you entered in the Identification section on page 1.

**Documents required to be attached to Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return**
The partnership must provide the following with the partnership financial return:

- Form T5013SUM and a copy of Form T5013 issued to partners and nominees or agents
- the GIFI schedules 100, 125, 140 and 141
- Schedule 1 and Schedule 50
- other applicable schedules, forms and documents

**GIFI schedules 100, 125, 140 and 141**
The partnership should include complete financial statements using the general index of financial information (GIFI). If you file a paper return, include a copy of the notes to the financial statements with the return. If you file the return electronically, do not send the paper copy of the notes to the financial statements to your tax centre. If we need the notes to the financial statements, we will ask for them. For more information, see “GIFI schedules” on page 58.

**Schedule 1 and Schedule 50**
The partnership should fill out and include schedule T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes, to adjust the partnership’s net income or loss for income tax purposes.

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes” on page 34.

The partnership should also fill out and include Form T5013SCH50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity.

**Member information**: Fill out Schedule 50 to record all the changes in each partner’s ownership, and all activities in its partnership interest account during the fiscal period.

For each member of the partnership during the fiscal period, give the details requested in each box of the schedule.

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity” on page 52.

**Other schedules, forms and documents**
The partnership may have to provide other schedules, forms, or documents depending on its circumstances.

For each yes answer to the questions on lines 150 to 259, you have to file the T5013 schedule(s), form(s), or
document(s) that apply as described in the following sections.

**T5013 schedules**
Include the following completed schedules with your financial return or file as instructed.

**Note**
These are presented in the same order as on page 2 of the financial return.

**T5013SCH9, List of Partnerships (Schedule 9)**
Line 150 – Fill out Schedule 9 if, at any time during the fiscal period, the partnership was a member of another partnership, either directly or indirectly through one or more partnerships.

For more information on how to complete this schedule, see “T5013SCH9, List of Partnerships” on page 51.

Reference
Section 251

**Form T2058, Election on Disposition of Property by a Partnership to a Taxable Canadian Corporation**

**Line 162** – This is a joint election form that can be used when the partnership has disposed of property to a corporation and has received as consideration shares of any class of the capital stock of the corporation. All the members of the partnership and the taxable Canadian corporation can jointly elect under subsection 85(2). If you file your return electronically, send Form T2058 to your tax centre.

**References**
Subsection 85(2)
Information Circular IC76-19R, Transfer of Property to a Corporation Under Section 85
Form T2058, Election on Disposition of Property by a Partnership to a Taxable Canadian Corporation

**Form T2059, Election on Disposition of Property by a Taxpayer to a Canadian Partnership**

**Line 162** – This is a joint election form that can be used when a member of the partnership disposes of property to a Canadian partnership. The partner and partnership can jointly elect under subsection 97(2). If you file your return electronically, send Form T2059 to your tax centre.

**References**
Subsection 97(2)
Form T2059, Election on Disposition of Property by a Taxpayer to a Canadian Partnership
Interpretation Bulletin IT-413R, Election by Members of a Partnership
under subsection 97(2)

**Form T2060, Election for Disposition of Property upon Cessation of Partnership**

**Line 162** – This is a joint election form that can be used when a Canadian partnership ceases to exist and all the partnership property has been distributed to persons who were members of the partnership immediately before the partnership ceased to exist. The partners can jointly elect under subsection 98(3). If you file your return electronically, send Form T2060 to your tax centre.

**References**
Subsection 98(3)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-471R, Merger of Partnerships
Form T2060, Election for Disposition of Property upon Cessation of Partnership

**Form T106, Information Return of Non-Arm’s Length Transactions with Non-Residents**

**Line 171** – Fill out and submit this form if, at any time in your partnership’s fiscal period, the partnership had a total amount over $1 million of reportable transactions with non-arm’s length non-residents.

For more information on how to fill out Form T106, see “Non-arm’s length transactions with non-residents” on page 73. If you file your return electronically, send Form T106 to:

Winnipeg Tax Centre
Data Assessment and Evaluation Program
Validation and Verification Section
Foreign Reporting Returns
66 Stapon Road
Winnipeg MB R3C 3M2

**Form T1134, Information Return Relating To Controlled and Not-Controlled Foreign Affiliates (2011 and later taxation years)**

**Line 172** – This information return consists of a summary and an information return. A separate supplement must be filed for each foreign affiliate (non-resident corporation or non-resident trust) or controlled foreign affiliate (CFA) of the partnership. For more information, see “Foreign affiliates” on page 73. A paper copy of this return must be filed separately. **Currently this return cannot be filed electronically. This return is due 15 months after the end of the partnership’s fiscal period.** Send the original return, amended return or any additional information to:

Winnipeg Tax Centre
Data Assessment and Evaluation Program
Validation and Verification Section
Foreign Reporting Returns
66 Stapon Road
Winnipeg MB R3C 3M2

**T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions (Schedule 2)**

**Line 202** – Fill out Schedule 2 if, during the fiscal period, the partnership made charitable donations, gifts of certified cultural property, gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land, gifts of medicine, federal political contributions, or municipal, provincial or territorial political contributions.

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions” on page 37.

**Note**
For gifts of medicine made after March 21, 2017, the additional deduction for gifts of medicine is eliminated. This measure does not affect the general income tax treatment of donations made by corporations to registered charities, including gifts of medicine.

**T5013SCH5, Allocation of Salaries and Wages, and Gross Revenue for Multiple Jurisdictions (Schedule 5)**

**Line 205** – Complete Schedule 5 if, during the fiscal period, the partnership had income from multiple jurisdictions (provinces, territories, or other countries).

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH5, Allocation of Salaries and Wages, and Gross Revenue for Multiple Jurisdictions” on page 39.
T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property (Schedule 6)  
**Line 206** – Fill out Schedule 6 if, during the fiscal period, the partnership disposed of capital property and incurred any capital losses, or realized any capital gains.

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property” on page 39.

T5013SCH8, Capital Cost Allowance (CCA) (Schedule 8)  
**Line 208** – Fill out Schedule 8 if the partnership has property that is eligible for capital cost allowance.

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH8, Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)” on page 43.

T5013SCH12, Resource-Related Deductions (Schedule 12)  
**Line 212** – Fill out Schedule 12 if the partnership incurred resource related expenses (other than resource expenses renounced to the partnership).

For more information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH12, Resource-Related Deductions” on page 51.

**Calculation and allocation of investment tax credits (ITCs)**  
**Line 231** – If you answer yes to the question at line 231, attach a document to the financial return providing a detailed calculation of the partnership’s ITCs and their allocation to the partners. If you file your return electronically, send the detailed calculation of the partnership’s ITC to your tax centre.

For ITC codes and rates see “Box 189 – ITC type code” on page 70.

Form T661, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim  
**Line 232** – If your partnership has incurred expenditures during the fiscal period for SR&ED carried on in Canada, the partnership should file Form T661. The partnership should attach the completed Form T661 and its related schedules to the front of its return for that fiscal period. If you file your return electronically, send a paper Form T661 to your tax centre.

**Note**  
To facilitate processing, Form T661 should be filed with the partnership information return. The partnership should file Form T661 no later than 12 months after the earliest of all filing due dates for the return of income of the members for the tax year in which the partnership’s fiscal period ends so that each member would then be able to meet their deadline to claim the SR&ED investment tax credit allocated to them.

T5013SCH52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members (Schedule 52)  
**Line 252** – Fill out Schedule 52 if the partnership, or another partnership of which your partnership is a member, invested in flow-through shares of a principal-business corporation that:

- incurred Canadian exploration expenses or Canadian development expenses
- renounced those expenses to the partnership

In this case, the principal-business corporation will issue a T101, Statement of Resource Expenses, slip to your partnership.

**Note**  
The partnership (partnership A) may have invested in flow-through shares indirectly, through its membership in another partnership (partnership B). If that is the case, partnership A will not receive a T101. Instead, partnership A will receive a T5013 slip from partnership B, and the T5013 slip will include the information necessary to fill out Schedule 52.

For information on how to fill out this schedule, see “T5013SCH52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members” on page 56.

Form T1135, Foreign Income Verification Statement  
**Line 259** – Tick (√) the Yes box if the total cost of all the specified foreign property the partnership owned or held was more than CAN$100,000 at any time in the fiscal period. Fill out and file Form T1135.

For information on the property you are required to report, see Form T1135.

Form T1135 must be filed on or before the due date of your return, even if a return is not required to be filed. The completed Form T1135 can be attached to your return. If you file your return electronically, send Form T1135 separately to your tax centre.

There are substantial penalties for failing to complete and file Form T1135 accurately and by the due date. For more information about penalties relating to foreign reporting, go to canada.ca/cra-foreign-income-verification. If your partnership is not required to file a partnership information return but is required to file Form T1135, you will need to obtain a partnership RZ account number for this purpose. For more information, see “How to get a partnership account number” on page 16.

**Other documents**  
Generally, the partnership does not have to send us official receipts with its return. However, you have to keep the following documents with your other official records in case we ask to see them:

- copy two of the T101, Statement of Resource Expenses, slips the partnership received from the principal-business corporation which support the amounts reported on your Schedule 52
- copy two of each of the Form T5013, Statement of Partnership Income, and Form T5003, Statement of Tax Shelter Information, slips the partnership received from the tax shelter which support the amounts on Form T5004, Claim for Tax Shelter Loss or Deduction
- copies of any slips which support the tax deductions at source that you reported in box 168 of the T5013 slips
- a copy of Form T2064, Certificate – Proposed Disposition of Property by a Non-Resident of Canada, or Form T2068, Certificate – The Disposition of Property by a Non-Resident of Canada, that we issued in accordance with subsection 116(5.2)
any other official receipts which support the allocation of amounts to the partners

Page 3

Header
Enter the partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered on lines 001 and 061 of page 1.

Additional information
For each question from line 270 to 304, tick (✓) the Yes or No box, and, when required, provide the requested information.

Line 270 – Did the partnership use the international financial reporting standards (IFRS) when it prepared its financial statements?
If the partnership used IFRS to prepare its financial statements, answer “yes” to this question.

Line 271 – Was a slip issued to one or more nominees or agents?
Tick (✓) the Yes or No box.

Line 272 – Does the partnership agreement require that the nominees or agents complete and file any of the documents identified on page 2?
Tick (✓) the Yes or No box.

Line 273 – Does the partnership have one or more new nominees or agents?
Tick (✓) the Yes or No box.

Line 274 – Did the partnership allocate any amount of income tax deducted at source?
If the partnership allocated any amount of income tax withheld at source from amounts paid or credited to the partnership in the fiscal period, tick (✓) the Yes box.

Line 275 – Did the partnership make any other elections under the Income Tax Act during the fiscal period?
If you answer yes to this question, attach a copy of any other election forms to this return. If you file your return electronically, send any other election forms to your tax centre.

Lines 277 to 279 – Is this partnership the continuation of one or more predecessor partnerships since its last partnership information return was filed?
If your answer is yes to this question, you have to provide the business number (BN) of each predecessor partnership on lines 278 and 279. If there are more than two predecessor partnerships, attach a note to this return with the BN of each additional partnership. If you file your return electronically, send the notes to your tax centre to explain the BN of each additional partnership.

Continuation of a predecessor partnership relates to the following – Where a Canadian partnership ceases to exist (the predecessor partnership) and all of its property is transferred to another Canadian partnership whose partners were all partners in the predecessor partnership, the new partnership is deemed to be a continuation of the predecessor partnership and each partner’s partnership interest in the new partnership is deemed to be a continuation of his partnership interest in the predecessor partnership. These provisions simplify the changes that frequently take place in partnerships when one or more partners terminate their association but the remaining partners carry on the partnership’s business as a new partnership.

Line 280 – Was the partnership inactive throughout the fiscal period this information return applies to?
Even if the partnership did not operate throughout the fiscal period (it was inactive), it may still have to file a return.

Line 295 – If the major business activity is construction, did you have any subcontractors during the fiscal period?

Major business activity – All individuals, partnerships, and corporations whose principal business activity is construction have to report payments made to subcontractors. For these purposes, construction is defined as erecting, excavating, installing, altering, modifying, repairing, improving, demolishing, dismantling, or removing any structure or part, including buildings, roads, and bridges.

Who is a subcontractor? – A subcontractor is an individual, partnership, or corporation that provides construction services. For more information, go to the Contract Payment Reporting System (CPRS) webpage at canada.ca/contract-payment-reporting-system.

Line 296 – Did the partnership report its farming or fishing income using the cash method?
Income from farming or fishing may be computed according to the cash method if the taxpayer so elects. The election is made by filing a return for a tax year wherein the income for that year from farming or fishing is computed in accordance with the cash method authorized by section 28.

However, where the farming or fishing business is carried on by two or more persons jointly as partners or otherwise, an election to compute the income on a cash basis is not valid unless each of the persons who jointly carry on the farming or fishing business files a return in which the income from that business is computed in accordance with the cash method.

Once the cash method is adopted, future farming or fishing income from the same source must be computed by the same method unless an alternative method is adopted with the concurrence of the Minister which may be given upon such terms and conditions as are specified by the Minister.

Lines 297 and 298 – Is this a publicly traded partnership?
If you answer yes to question 297, you have to answer yes to question 298 when Form T5008, Statement of Securities Transactions, has been issued to a partner who disposed of its interest (or part of it) in the partnership.

Miscellaneous information
Lines 301 to 303 – Was an NR4 information return for tax deductions withheld at source filed for the fiscal period?
If you answer yes at line 301, you have to provide the non-resident account number beginning with the letters NR on line 302 and tick (✓) the Yes or No box at line 303.

Lines 304 to 306 – Is this partnership a specified investment flow-through (SIFT) partnership?
If you answer yes to line 304, enter the taxable non-portfolio earnings for the tax year subject to Part IX.1 tax on line 305, and the amount of tax payable under Part IX.1 for the tax year on line 306. See “Specified
investment flow-through partnerships” on page 12 and “Appendix D – References, acronyms and definitions” on page 80.

**Line 307 – Enter the amount of the late filing penalty from line 307 of Schedule 52**

If your partnership allocated renounced resource expenses to its members and has to pay a penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and (12.75), enter the amount of the penalty on line 307. The penalty is the amount you calculated at line 307 on Form T5013SCH52.

**Line 308 – Amount of payment enclosed with this return**

Enter the total amount of the payment enclosed with this return.

**Note**

On lines 305, 306, and 308:
- enter the amount in dollars and cents
- do not use a comma to separate thousands
- do not use the dollar sign
- do not use a period to separate dollars and cents
- use a space to separate dollars and cents
- if no entry is required, leave boxes and areas blank
- do not use zeroes (000 00), dashes (–), nil, or N/A in the boxes or financial areas that you are not using.

See the following example:

**Example**

305 856751 25

---

**Page 4**

**Header**

Enter the partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered on lines 001 and 061 on page 1.

**Additional information for all partnerships (including tax shelters that are partnerships)**

**Lines 400 and 402 – Name and identification number of the partner designated under subsection 165(1.15) of the Act**

Provide the name and identification number of the partner that the partners have designated as the person having the right to object for the partnership to a determination under subsection 152(1.4). Under that subsection, we can determine any income or loss of the partnership for a fiscal period and any deduction or other amount, or any other matter, relevant in determining the tax liability of any member of the partnership. The same partner will also have the right to waive the three-year time limit for making a determination under subsection 152(1.4).

**Additional information for tax shelters only**

**Lines 500 to 502 – Principal promoter**

Where the partnership is a tax shelter, provide the last and first name, and the identification number of the principal promoter.

The principal promoter can be an individual, a corporation, a trust, or another partnership. Therefore the identification number can be:
- for an individual: his social insurance number
- for a corporation or another partnership: the business number assigned by the CRA
- for a trust: the trust account number assigned by the CRA

**Certification**

**Lines 950 to 956**

Provide the last name, first name and position or title. The authorized signing officer of the partnership has to sign in the “Signature of the authorized partner” area. We will contact that person if we need more information to process the partnership information return when we review it.

If you want us to contact another individual (for example, an accountant, a lawyer, or an employee), a group, or a firm as your representative for information related to your business accounts, we will need your consent. You can authorize a representative online using My Business Account. Alternatively you can give consent by sending a completed Form RC59, Business Consent for Offline Access, to your tax centre.

**Language of correspondence**

**Line 990**

Tick (✓) the language of correspondence box that applies to you.

**Order of attachments**

To facilitate the processing of your return, attach the forms and schedules in the following order when you file your paper return:

**On the front of the Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return:**
- Form T661 (if applicable)
- a cheque, if you are filing the return late and a penalty applies (calculated on Form T5013SCH52), or if the partnership is a SIFT and has to pay income tax for the tax year

**On the back of the Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return:**
- schedules listed in numeric order
- notes to the financial statements and the auditor or accountant’s report if applicable, in numeric order
- any other forms, such as the T106, T1135, T2058, T2059, or T2060 in numerical order
- any other documents, which support the deductions at source
- Form T5013SUM
- T5013 slips
Chapter 8 – T5013 Schedules

On page 2 of Form T5013-FIN, Partnership Financial Return, you answered a list of questions covering the requirement to file schedules, forms, or documents. This chapter provides information and instructions on how to fill out the schedules listed below:

- T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes
- T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions
- T5013SCH5, Allocation of Salaries and Wages, and Gross Revenue for Multiple Jurisdictions
- T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property
- T5013SCH8, Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)
- T5013SCH9, List of Partnerships
- T5013SCH12, Resource-Related Deductions
- T5013SCH50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity
- T5013SCH52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members

GIFI schedules
- T5013SCH100, Balance Sheet Information
- T5013SCH125, Income Statement Information
- T5013SCH140, Summary Statement
- T5013SCH141, Financial Statement Notes Checklist

You can download schedules, forms, and publications at canada.ca/cra-forms.

T5013SCH1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes

General information

Use Form T5013SCH1 to reconcile the difference between the partnership’s net income or loss reported on the financial statements and its net income or loss for tax purposes.

You may need to prepare a working paper showing the breakdown into the separate amounts reported on the partners’ T5013 slips. Do not send this working paper to the CRA unless we ask for it.

Reconciling the partnership’s net income or loss for income tax purposes

Generally, the net income or loss reported on your partnership’s financial statements will not be the same as the net income or loss required for tax purposes. This is because:

- some operating costs and expenses that the partnership incurred and deducted on the partnership’s financial statements are not allowable for tax purposes, and others are applied outside of the partnership
- the partnership may have received non-taxable income which you should deduct from income when you calculate the partnership’s income for income tax purposes

Examples

- Salary or wages paid to partners are not allowable for tax purposes.
- Charitable donations are not deductible when determining your partnership’s net income for tax purposes.
- Deductions for exploration, development and resource property expenses, and renounced expenses apply to members of the partnership and are not allowable for calculating the partnership’s income or loss for tax purposes. The partnership should allocate these amounts in separate boxes on the slip so the partners can use these amounts when they calculate their own income or loss.

If you have such expenses or non-taxable income, the partnership’s net income or loss after extraordinary items on the partnership’s income statement will differ from the partnership’s net income or loss for income tax purposes.

In this case, use Schedule 1 to reconcile the partnership’s net income or loss reported on its financial statements and the net income or loss required for income tax purposes.

Supporting schedules

You may have to use the following schedules to calculate certain amounts on Schedule 1:

- T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions
- T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property
- T5013SCH8, Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)
- T5013SCH12, Resource-Related Deductions
- T5013SCH52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members
- Form T661, Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim

Filling out Schedule 1

Page 1

Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Line 999 – Is this a NIL schedule?
Tick (✓) the Yes box if you do not have anything to report. To help us process the schedule efficiently and quickly, do not use zeroes (000 00), dashes (–), nil, or N/A on the lines.
How to calculate the net income or (loss) for income tax purposes:

Line 500 – Amount calculated on line 9999 from Schedule 125 or Schedule 140

Enter the financial statement net income or loss indicated at line 9999 of Schedule 125, or Schedule 140 (if applicable).

Add:

Lines 101 to 156, and line 199
Lines 101 to 156

These items are the most common additions of the non-allowable expenses and the taxable items. Enter the amounts on lines 101 to 156 as they apply to your partnership.

Some specific adjustment items for the reconciliation

Line 112 – Charitable donations and gifts from Schedule 2
Charitable donations and gifts – The eligible amount of the charitable donations and other gifts are eligible for non-refundable tax credits for individuals and deductions for corporations.

We consider that the partners made the gift in their own tax year in which the partnership’s fiscal period ends. The partnership cannot deduct charitable donations and other gifts when calculating its income or loss for tax purposes. If a partnership deducted such amounts from its income for accounting purposes, add them back to calculate the partnership’s income or loss for tax purposes.

Reference
Subsections 118.1(8) and 248(31)

Gift of a non-qualifying security – Special rules apply if the partnership donates a non-qualifying security (other than an excepted gift) described in subsection 118.1(18) to a qualified donee. In this case, we consider the donation not to have been made. However, if the donee disposes of the donated non-qualifying security, or if the security ceases to be a non-qualifying security, before the end of the 60-month period after the donation, we consider the partnership to have made the donation at that later time. The value of the property is the lesser of:

■ the fair market value (FMV) of the security at the time it was actually donated

If at a later time:

■ the security ceased to be a non-qualifying security, the FMV of the security at that later time

■ the security was disposed of by the donee, the FMV of the consideration received by the donee

Reference
Subsection 118.1(13)

Cultural and ecological gifts – The eligible amount of the cultural and ecological gifts is eligible for non-refundable tax credits for individuals and deductions for corporations. We consider that the partners made the gift in their own tax year in which the partnership’s fiscal period ends. The partnership cannot deduct cultural and ecological gifts when it calculates income or loss for tax purposes. If the partnership deducted such amounts from its income for accounting purposes, add them back to calculate the partnership’s income or loss for tax purposes.

Unlike other donations, the partner’s claim for cultural and ecological gifts is not limited to the percentage specified for charitable donations. Partners can choose the part of their donations they want to claim in a tax year and can carry forward any unused part for up to five years after the tax year. For gifts of ecologically sensitive land made after February 10, 2014, partners can carry forward any unused part for up to ten years.

Reference
Subsections 110.1(4) and (5), 118.1(8) and 248(31)

Capital gain (loss) on property the partnership donated –

You may have to report any capital gain or loss on property that the partnership donated. Generally for capital gains arising from gifts, the inclusion rate is 50%. For more information, see “T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property” on page 39.

Reference
Pamphlet P113, Gifts and Income Tax

Line 114 – Political contributions from Schedule 2
We consider that the partners made the political contribution in their own tax year in which the partnership’s fiscal period ends. The partnership cannot deduct these when calculating its income or loss for tax purposes. If the partnership deducted such amounts from its income for accounting purposes, add them back to calculate the partnership’s income or loss for tax purposes.

Reference
Subsections 127(3), (4.1) and (4.2)

For more information about charitable donations, gifts made to a qualified donee, and political contributions, see “T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions” on page 37.

Line 121 – Non-deductible meals and entertainment expenses

The deductible portion of expenses for food, beverages, and entertainment is 50% of the lesser of:

■ the expenditure actually incurred

■ the amount that would be reasonable in the circumstances

For more information, see IT-518R, Food, Beverages and Entertainment Expenses.

To calculate the net income or loss for income tax purposes, add the non-deductible portion back to the partnership’s net income or loss.

Line 150 – Salaries and wages paid to partners deducted on financial statements

Partnership agreements can specify that business or professional income allocated to partners be paid as salaries or wages. Although this is an acceptable way for the partnership to allocate income, the following rules apply:

■ The partnership cannot deduct the salary or wages from income for income tax purposes

■ The partnership cannot withhold income taxes on these amounts

■ The partnership is not responsible for deducting and remitting income tax instalment payments on these amounts
Where the partnership agreement specifies such an allocation, the partnership can deduct salaries or wages paid to a partner of the partnership on its financial statement of income and expenses. Then, to calculate the net income or loss for income tax purposes, add those deductions back to the partnership’s net income or loss.

**Note**
Each partner may have to make instalment payments for the income tax due on partnership income using Form INNS3, Instalment Remittance Voucher.

**References**
Paragraph 153(1)(a)
Guide T7B CORP, Corporation Instalment Guide

**Line 151** – Cost of products available for sale that were consumed
One or more partners or their family members may consume or use any of the products that the partnership ordinarily sells or uses to produce its income. The partnership cannot claim the cost of those products as an expense for tax purposes.

To calculate the net income or loss for tax purposes, the partnership has to do one of the following:
- add the cost of buying or producing those products to sales (to offset the deduction of those costs as purchases)
- add back the costs of products available for sale that were consumed

Products available for sale consumed by a partner or their family members are drawings the partner has made from their capital account in the partnership.

**Line 152** – Personal expenses of the partners paid by the partnership
If the partnership paid for a partner’s personal expenses, it cannot claim those payments as an expense for tax purposes. These payments are drawings the particular partner has made from their capital account in the partnership.

**Line 155** – Renounced exploration, development and resource property expenses deducted per financial statements from Schedule 52
Fill out line 155 only if the partnership deducted in its financial statements the renounced amounts received from a principal-business corporation or another partnership.

**Line 199**
Enter the amount from line 508 on page 2.

**Line 501** – Total
Add the amounts from lines 101 to 199 and enter the total on line 501.

**Line 502** – Deduct
Enter the amount from line 511 on page 3.

**Line 503** – Net income (loss) for income tax purposes
Enter the result of adding lines 500 plus 501 minus line 502. Allocate this income or loss for tax purposes to the partners.

**Line 504** – Deduct
Enter the portion of line 503 to be allocated to the general partners.

**Line 505** – Net income (loss) for income tax purposes for limited and non-active partners
Enter the result of deducting line 504 from line 503. This is the portion of line 503 to be allocated to limited and non-active partners.

**Page 2**
**Header**
Enter the partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the section identification on page 1.

On this page, we have listed some other additions required to calculate the net income or loss for income tax purposes.

**Add:**

**Lines 201 to 239**
These items are the non-allowable expenses and taxable items that are the **less common additions**. Enter the amounts on lines 201 to 239 that apply to your partnership.

**Some specific adjustment items for the reconciliation**

**Line 201** – Accounts payable and accruals for cash basis – closing

**Line 202** – Accounts receivable and prepaid for cash basis – opening
Partnerships that are farming or fishing businesses:
- Where the partnership keeps its books and records on the cash method basis, and made a valid election under section 28 to compute its income for income tax purposes in accordance with the cash method, leave these lines blank.
- Where the partnership keeps its books and records on the cash method basis, but did not make the election under section 28, fill out lines 201 and 202 to convert the cash method to the accrual method.

**References**
Section 28
Guide T4002, Self-employed Business, Professional, Commission, Farming, and Fishing Income

**Line 203** – Accrual inventory – opening
Only fill out line 203 if you are converting from the accrual basis to the cash basis.

**Line 232** – Resource amounts deducted
Exploration, development, and resource property expenses – Subsection 96(1) has special rules that apply when a partnership has incurred exploration, development, and resource property expenses. That is, the partnership cannot have pools for these expenses. Add back these expenses from Schedule 12 when you calculate the partnership’s income or loss for tax purposes. Allocate these amounts to boxes 173 to 179 and 206, whichever applies on the slip, so the partners can use the amounts when they calculate their own income or loss.

**Reference**
Subsections 66.1(1) and 66.4(1)

**Line 506** – Total
Add lines 201 to 239, and enter this amount on line 506.

**Lines 290 to 294, and lines 600 to 604**
On lines 290 to 294, enter any other amounts that you deducted on the partnership’s income statement that are
not allowable for income tax purposes, and are not already covered on Schedule 1. Provide a short description on the corresponding lines 600 to 604.

Example
- To report income or loss from joint ventures, enter “Income or loss from joint ventures” at line 601, and the relevant amount at line 291.

Note
- Joint ventures are no longer allowed to have a separate fiscal period.

Line 507 – Total
Add lines 290 to 294, and enter this amount on line 507.

Line 508 – Total
Add lines 506 and 507, and enter this amount on line 508. Enter the amount from line 508 on line 199 on page 1 of the schedule.

Page 3
Header
Enter the same partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the identification section on page 1.

Deductions required to calculate the net income or loss for income tax purposes:
Deduct:

Lines 300 to 347
These items are the eligible expenses and non-taxable items that are less common deductions. Enter amounts on lines 300 to 347 as they apply to your partnership.

Some specific adjustment items for the reconciliation
Line 301 – Accounts receivable and prepaid for cash basis – closing
Partnerships that are farming or fishing businesses:
- Where the partnership keeps its books and records on the cash method basis, and made a valid election under section 28 to compute its income for income tax purpose in accordance with the cash method, leave these lines blank.
- Where the partnership keeps its books and records on the cash method basis, but did not make the election under section 28, fill out lines 300 and 301 to convert the cash method to the accrual method.

Reference
- Section 28
Guide T4002, Self-employed Business, Professional, Commission, Farming, and Fishing Income

Line 302 – Accrual inventory – closing
Only fill out line 302 if you are converting from the accrual basis to the cash basis.

Lines 390 to 394, and lines 700 to 704
On lines 390 to 394, enter any amounts that are not already covered in Schedule 1. Provide a short description on the corresponding lines 700 to 704.

Line 509 – Total
Add lines 300 to 394, and enter this amount on line 509.

Lines 401 to 417
These lines include the most common deductions specific for partnerships. Enter the amounts on lines 401 to 417 as they apply to your partnership.

Line 510 – Total
Add lines 401 to 417, and enter this amount on line 510.

Line 511 – Total
Add lines 509 and 510, and enter this amount on line 511. Enter this amount on line 502 on page 1 of the schedule.

T5013SCH2, Charitable Donations, Gifts, and Political Contributions

General information
If, during the fiscal period, your partnership made charitable donations, gifts, or political contributions, fill out each part of T5013SCH2 that applies:
- Part 1 – Charitable donations
- Part 2 – Gifts of certified cultural property
- Part 3 – Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land
- Part 4 – Federal political contributions
- Part 5 – Provincial or territorial political contributions
- Part 6 – Gifts of medicine
- Part 7 – Municipal political contributions

Report the total from each part on the appropriate line of Schedule 1:
- Parts 1, 2, 3, and 6 – Report the total eligible amount for these parts on line 112 of Schedule 1, Charitable donations and gifts
- Parts 4, 5, and 7 – Report the total eligible amount for these parts on line 114 of Schedule 1, Political contributions

Note
- You do not have to attach receipts or supporting documents to this schedule. However you must keep them in your records as we may ask to see them later.

Eligible amount of gift
The eligible amount of a gift or monetary contribution is the amount by which the fair market value of the gifted property or monetary contribution exceeds the amount of an advantage, if any, received or receivable for the gift or monetary contribution. There are situations in which the eligible amount may be deemed to be nil.
**Advantage**
The advantage is generally the total value of all property, services, compensation, or other benefits that you are entitled to as partial consideration for, or in gratitude for, the gift. The advantage may be contingent or receivable in the future, either to you or a person or partnership not dealing at arm’s length with you.

**Example**
A gift of $1,000 to the Any Town Ballet Company, which is a registered charity, has been received. In gratitude, the company provides three tickets to a show that are valued at $150. In this case, the advantage is $150 and the eligible amount of the gift is $850 ($1,000 – $150).

**References**
Subsections 127(3), 248(31), (32) and (41)
Guide T4037, Capital Gains
Pamphlet P113, Gifts and Income Tax
Income Tax Folio S7-FI-C1, Split-receipting and Deemed Fair Market Value
Interpretation Bulletin IT-244, Gifts by Individuals of Life Insurance Policies as Charitable Donations
Interpretation Bulletin IT-288, Gifts of Capital Properties to a Charity and Others
Interpretation Bulletin IT-297, Gifts in Kind to Charity and Others
Interpretation Bulletin IT-407-CONSOLID, Dispositions of Cultural Property to Designated Canadian Institutions

**Filling out Schedule 2**

**Page 1**

**Identification**
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

**Original or amended**
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

**Required information**
Enter the detailed information of each receipt the partnership received for any charitable donations, gifts, and political donations the partnership made, on a separate line in the appropriate part of the schedule.

**Part 1—Charitable donations**
Charitable donations are gifts made to a qualified donee. A qualified donee includes:
- a registered Canadian charity
- a registered foreign charity that has applied to the Minister for registration under subsection 149.1(26)
- a registered Canadian amateur athletic association
- a registered Canadian tax exempt housing corporation that only provides low-cost housing for seniors
- a registered municipality in Canada or a municipal or public body performing a function of government in Canada
- the United Nations and its related agencies
- registered, prescribed universities outside Canada
- the Government of Canada, or a province

**References**
Subsection 118.1(1)
Paragraphs 110.1(1)(a) and 149.1(1)

**Parts 2 and 3—Cultural and ecological gifts**
Cultural and ecological gifts include:
- gifts of cultural property, certified by the Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board, that your partnership gave to a designated institution or public authority in Canada
- gifts of ecologically sensitive land or a covenant or an easement to which land is subject or, in the case of land in Quebec, a real servitude or a personal servitude when certain conditions are met certified by the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change, if your partnership donated it to Canada or a province or territory, a municipality in Canada, a municipal or public body performing a function of government in Canada, or an approved registered charity. The Minister of Environment and Climate Change has to certify the land to be ecologically sensitive land important to the preservation of Canada’s environmental heritage

If your partnership donates gifts of cultural property to a designated institution or public authority, the Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board will issue Form T871, Cultural Property Income Tax Certificate, to your partnership.

If your partnership donates gifts of ecologically sensitive land to Canada or a province or territory, a municipality in Canada, or an approved registered charity, the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change will issue a certificate.

**Notes**
For gifts of certified cultural property made after February 10, 2014, if the certified cultural property is acquired as part of a gifting arrangement that is a tax shelter, the fair market value (FMV) of the property is deemed to be the lesser of the FMV of the property otherwise determined and its cost to the donor. For more information about the deemed FMV rule, see Pamphlet P113, Gifts and Income Tax.

For ecological gifts made after March 21, 2017:
- the requirement to approve recipients on a gift-by-gift basis is extended to recipients that are municipalities and municipal and public bodies performing a function of government. They were previously automatically eligible recipients, without the need for approval
- private foundations are no longer allowed to receive ecological gifts

For gifts made after March 21, 2017, in the case of land in the Province of Quebec, donations of personal servitudes that run for at least 100 years can qualify.

**Reference**
Subsections 43(2), 118.1(1), (7.1), (10), (10.5) and (12)

**Page 2**

**Header**
Enter the same partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the identification section on page 1.
Parts 4, 5, and 7 – Federal, provincial or territorial, and municipal political contributions
Political contributions that qualify for a tax credit are the eligible amount of monetary contributions as defined in the Canada Elections Act made to a registered party, a provincial or territorial division of a registered party, a registered association, or a candidate as those terms are defined in the Canada Elections Act.

Under the different provincial or territorial legislations, provincial or territorial, and municipal political contributions may qualify for a tax credit.

You must provide each partner with the amount they are entitled to, as they will need this information to fill out their income tax and benefit return.

Reference
Subsection 127(3)

Part 6 – Gifts of medicine
You can allocate to corporate partners only the amount of an eligible gift of medicine made by the partnership to a registered charity if the gift is made for activities of the charity outside Canada. An eligible gift is a gift of medicine that was part of the partnership’s inventory immediately before being donated and, the medicine qualifies as a drug within the meaning of the Food and Drugs Act, and generally meets the requirements of that act but is not a food, cosmetic, or device (as those terms are used in that act), a natural health product (as defined in the Natural Health Products Regulations) or a veterinary drug.

The registered charity must be one that, in the opinion of the Minister of International Development and La Francophonie, meets conditions set out by the Regulations. If no such Minister has been appointed, you must get the opinion of the Minister responsible for Canadian International Development Agency. Also, the eligible gift of medicine must be available for the donee’s use at least six months before its expiration date as defined in the Food and Drug Regulations (Food and Drugs Act).

Note
For gifts of medicine made after March 21, 2017, the additional deduction for gifts of medicine is eliminated. This measure does not affect the general income tax treatment of donations made by corporations to registered charities, including gifts of medicine.

References
Regulation 3505
Paragraph 110.1(1)(a.1)
Subsections 110.1(8) and 110.1(9)

T5013SCH5, Allocation of Salaries and Wages, and Gross Revenue for Multiple Jurisdictions

General information
If during the fiscal period, your partnership had a permanent establishment in more than one jurisdiction, use Form T5013SCH5 to report the amounts of gross revenue, and salaries and wages paid in each of the permanent establishments.

Reference
Subsection 127(3)

Filling out Schedule 5

Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Part 1 – Allocation of salaries and wages, and gross revenue
Where your partnership has a permanent establishment in any of the listed jurisdictions, tick (✓) the Yes box and enter the amounts of salaries and wages, and the gross revenue on the lines provided for each of the jurisdictions.

Enter the total salaries and wages paid on line 130 and the total gross revenue on line 280.

Part 2 – Amounts allocated by one or more partnerships
Enter the name (exactly as per the registration) and account number of any partnerships in which your partnership is holding an interest.

For each of these partnerships, tick (✓) the appropriate box in column 400 to indicate if any amounts you reported in Part 1 were allocated to you from this other partnership.

T5013SCH6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property

General information
Fill out Form T5013SCH6, if during the fiscal period, your partnership disposed of capital property and incurred any capital losses, realized any capital gains, or received any slips that included capital gains.

References
Section 54
Interpretation Bulletin IT-170, Sale of Property – When Included in Income Computation
Interpretation Bulletin IT-448, Dispositions – Changes in terms of securities, and its Special Release IT-448SR
Interpretation Bulletin IT-460, Dispositions – Absence of Consideration

Fill out each part of this schedule that applies, using a separate line for each capital property your partnership disposed of during the fiscal period:

Part 1 – Qualified small business corporation shares (QSBCS)
Part 2 – Qualified farm or fishing property (QFFP)
Part 3 – QFFP mortgage foreclosures and conditional sales repossessions
Part 4 – Mutual fund units, deferral of eligible small business corporation shares, and other shares including publicly traded shares
Part 5 – Real estate, depreciable property, and other properties
Part 6 – Bonds, debentures, promissory notes, and other similar properties
Part 7 – Personal-use property
Part 8 – Listed personal property
Part 9 – Other gains (losses) except gifts of certain capital property
Part 10 – Gifts of certain capital property
Part 11 – Capital gains (losses) from other sources
Part 12 – Amounts eligible for the capital gains deduction
Part 13 – Capital gains (losses)

Filling out Schedule 6

Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Parts 1 through 9 – Completing column numbers ending in 00, 01, 02, and 03
Part 1 – Qualified small business corporation shares (QSBCS)
List the shares of capital stock of a corporation you disposed of during the fiscal period. Give the following information:

■ the number of shares
■ the class of the shares
■ the name of the corporation in which the shares were held

Usually, disposing of a share will result in a taxable capital gain or an allowable capital loss. However, if the partnership that is disposing of the share is in the business of trading shares, we consider the resulting gain or loss to be business income or loss.

If a share is converted due to a merger or an amalgamation, section 248(1) deems a disposition to have occurred.

Part 2 – Qualified farm or fishing property (QFFP)
List all QFFP you disposed of during the fiscal period. Give the municipal address or a legal description of the disposed property.

Part 3 – QFFP mortgage foreclosures and conditional sales repossessions
List all QFFP mortgage foreclosures and conditional sales repossessions you disposed of during the fiscal period. Enter a brief description, and give the municipal address or a legal description of the disposed property.

Part 4 – Mutual fund units, deferral of eligible small business corporation shares, and other shares including publicly traded shares
List the mutual fund units, deferral of eligible small business corporation shares, and other shares including publicly traded shares you disposed of during the fiscal period. Give the following information:

■ the number of shares
■ the class of the shares
■ the name of the fund or corporation in which the shares were held

Note
Do not include gifts of mutual fund units and other shares, or gifts of non-qualifying security that have capital gains. See “Part 10 – Gifts of certain capital property” on page 42.

Part 5 – Real estate, depreciable property, and other properties
List all real estate you disposed of during the fiscal period. Give the municipal address of each property.

Disposing of non-depreciable real property (unless the property is inventory) may result in a capital gain or loss.

Disposing of depreciable property may result in a capital gain, a capital cost allowance recapture, or a terminal loss. However, they do not result in a capital loss. A capital gain results if the proceeds are more than the capital cost. For more information, see “Recapture of CCA” and “Terminal loss” on page 46.

Report dispositions of depreciable property on Form T5013SCH8.

References
Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance
Interpretation Bulletin IT-218, Profit, Capital Gains and Losses from the Sale of Real Estate, Including Farmland and Inherited Land and Conversion of Real Estate from Capital Property to Inventory and Vice Versa

Bad debts – When an amount receivable on a capital account becomes a bad debt and your partnership elects to have the provisions of subsection 50(1) applied, a deemed disposition occurs at the end of the year. Your partnership is considered to have reacquired the debt immediately afterwards at a cost of nil. This usually allows the partnership to claim a bad debt as a capital loss in the year. Any later recovery of that debt will result in a capital gain.

References
Subsection 50(1)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-159, Capital Debts Established to be Bad Debts

Foreign exchange gains or losses – Foreign exchange gains or losses from buying or selling capital properties are capital gains or capital losses. Transactions in foreign currency or foreign currency futures that do not form part of the business operations can be considered capital dispositions.

References
Subsection 39(2)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-95, Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses

Note
Do not include gifts of ecologically sensitive land that have capital gains. See “Part 10 – Gifts of certain capital property” on page 42.

Part 6 – Bonds, debentures, promissory notes, and other similar properties
List all bonds you disposed of during the fiscal period. Give the following information:

■ the face value
■ the maturity date
■ the name of the issuer for each type of bond

When you dispose of a debt obligation, we usually consider the amount of any realized discount or bonus to be a capital gain. Similarly, we consider a premium paid to be a capital loss, either when the obligation matures or on the date you dispose of the obligation.
Other listed personal property.

If your partnership incurs losses from the disposition of listed personal property, the partners can only deduct these losses from capital gains realized from the disposition of listed personal property.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.

You cannot deduct losses on disposals of personal-use property (other than listed personal property) from the partnership's income.

Use the $1,000 rule to determine gains and losses when you dispose of personal-use property. According to this rule, if the adjusted cost base is less than $1,000, it is considered to be $1,000. As well, when the proceeds of disposition are less than $1,000, they are considered to be $1,000.

The $1,000 rule does not apply when donors acquire personal-use property as part of an arrangement in which the property is gifted to a qualified donee, such as a registered charity.
Except for an “excluded interest” as specified in subsection 40(3.15).

**Column numbers ending in 08 – Outlays and expenses (dispositions)**
Enter the amount of outlays and expenses you incurred when calculating a gain or loss. You can deduct most expenses the partnership paid to put a property into saleable condition when you calculate a gain or loss. You can also deduct expenses incurred when disposing of the property. These expenses include certain fixing up costs, finder’s fees, commissions, surveyor’s fees, transfer taxes, and other reasonable expenses incurred to dispose of the property.

**Column numbers ending in 09 – Gain (loss)**
To calculate the gain or loss, subtract the ACB (amount in column numbers ending in 07) and the outlays and expenses (amount in column numbers ending in 08) from the proceeds of disposition (amount in column numbers ending in 06).

A capital gain results when the proceeds of disposition of a capital property are more than the ACB and any related outlays or expenses.

A capital loss occurs when the proceeds of disposition are less than the ACB and the related outlays and expenses. However, losses on depreciable property do not result in capital losses, but may result in a terminal loss.

In certain cases, when you dispose of a building and the land on which it stands, and the building is disposed of for less than its undepreciated capital cost, you may have to reduce the terminal loss on the sale of the building by the gain on the sale of the land.

**References**
Subsection 13(21.1)
Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance

**Line number ending in 10 – Total gain (loss)**
For each of Parts 1 to 9 of the schedule, add the amounts from each column number ending in 09 and enter the total on the respective line number ending in 10.

**Part 10 – Gifts of certain capital property**
List all gifts made during the fiscal period that are:

- publicly traded and other shares, and mutual fund units
- bonds, debentures, promissory notes, and other similar properties (other than gifts of ecologically sensitive land)
- ecologically sensitive land that has capital gains

Include dispositions that result in gains only. Dispositions that result in losses must be reported in parts 4, 5, or 6, whichever is applicable.

Enter the information according to the instructions for Part 4, 5, or 6, as applicable:

- the face value and the maturity date
- the number of shares and the class of the shares
- the name of the fund or corporation in which the shares were held, or the name of issuer
- a description, or the municipal address or a legal description of the property disposed of

- the date of acquisition
- the proceeds of disposition
- the ACB
- the outlays and expenses
- the gain

**Column 956 – Eligible amount of gift**
The eligible amount of a gift is the amount by which the fair market value of the gifted property exceeds the amount of an advantage, if any, received or receivable for the gift. For more information on the eligible amount of a gift, see “Eligible amount of gift” on page 37.

**Notes**
There are situations in which the eligible amount may be deemed to be nil.

If there is no advantage received in respect of the gift, the full amount of the capital gain is eligible for the inclusion rate of zero. However, if there is an advantage in respect of the gift, only a portion of the capital gain is eligible for the inclusion rate of zero. The rest is subject to an inclusion rate of 50%. For more information, see Pamphlet P113, Gifts and Income Tax.

**Column 958 – Gain subject to 0% inclusion rate**
If you donated certain types of capital property to a registered charity or other qualified donee, you may not have to include in your income any amount of capital gain realized on such gifts. You may be entitled to an inclusion rate of zero on a portion of the capital gain realized on such gifts.

**Column 960 – Gain subject to 50% inclusion rate**
If the gain is not subject to the 0% inclusion rate, the 50% inclusion rate applies to the disposition of the gift. In this column, enter the portion of the capital gain subject to the 50% inclusion rate.

**Line 970**
Enter the total of column 960 on line 970.

**References**
Guide T4037, Capital Gains
Pamphlet P113, Gifts and Income Tax

**Part 11 – Capital gains (losses) from other sources**

**Lines 980 and 981**
On line 980, enter any capital gains or losses from all T5, T5008, T5013, and T4PS slips the partnership received. Enter any capital gains or losses from all T3 slips on line 981.

**Part 12 – Amounts eligible for the capital gains deduction**
Enter amounts eligible for the capital gains deduction pertaining to parts 1, 2, 3, and 11, on lines 120, 220, and 320.

Report each partner’s share of line 120 in box 153, share of line 220 in box 154 and share of line 320 in box 155 of the T5013 slips. In a letter to the partner, provide a breakdown of the amount of gains realized before April 21, 2015 for boxes 154 and 155.
Part 13 – Total capital gains (losses) (excluding amounts eligible for the capital gains deduction entered in Part 12)

Line 990
On line 990, enter the sum of lines 110, 210, 310, 410, 510, 610, 710, 810, 910, 970, 980, and 981 minus the sum of lines 120, 220 and 320.

Enter each partner’s share of the amount from line 990 in box 151 of the T5013 slips.

T5013SCH8, Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)

General information
Paragraph 20(1)(a) allows the deduction of part of the capital cost of certain depreciable property from income earned in the fiscal period from a business or property. These deductions are known as capital cost allowance (CCA).

Fill out Form T5013SCH8 to:
• calculate the amount of CCA the partnership can claim for the fiscal period for depreciable property
• identify situations where the partnership:
  – has to adjust the balance for a class of assets
  – has acquired depreciable property
  – has disposed of depreciable property

Depreciable property
Your partnership might acquire a depreciable property such as a building, furniture, or equipment to use in your business or professional activities. We consider a property to be depreciable property for which you can claim CCA only if it fits in one of the classes described in Schedule II or Part XI of the Regulations. A maximum rate is set out for each class of depreciable assets.

Note
Land is not a depreciable property and is not eligible for CCA.

References
Subsections 13(21) and 18(3)
Paragraph 20(1)(a)
Regulations 1100(1), 1202(2)
Schedule II

Capital cost allowance (CCA)
With a few exceptions, you cannot deduct capital expenditures in full when you calculate your partnership’s net business or professional income for tax purposes in the fiscal period the partnership made the expenditures. Instead, since these properties wear out or become obsolete (in other words, they depreciate) over time, you can deduct the capital expenditures from income over a period of several fiscal periods.

Disability-related modifications
You can deduct outlays and expenses you incur for eligible disability-related modifications made to a building in the fiscal period you paid them, instead of having to add them to the capital cost of your building. Eligible disability-related modifications include changes you make to accommodate wheelchairs. You can also deduct expenses paid to install or get certain disability-related devices and equipment.

You can claim this as “Other less common deductions” on page 3 of Schedule 1.

Available-for-use rule
The available-for-use rule determines the earliest fiscal period in which you can claim CCA for depreciable property.

Property other than a building is considered available for use at the earliest of several dates. Generally, you can claim a CCA deduction at whichever time is the earliest of:
• when the partnership first uses the property for the purpose of earning income
• the beginning of the first fiscal period that begins at least 358 days after the end of the fiscal period in which the partnership acquired the property (that is, the second fiscal period after the fiscal period the partnership acquired it)
• immediately before the partnership disposes of the property
• when the property is delivered, or made available, to the partnership and the partnership can use the property to either produce a saleable product or perform a saleable service

A building is considered available for use at whichever of the following dates is the earliest of:
• when the partnership uses 90% or more of the building for its intended purpose
• when construction, renovation, or alteration is completed
• the beginning of the first fiscal period that begins at least 358 days after the end of the fiscal period in which the partnership acquired the building (that is, the second fiscal period after the fiscal period the partnership acquired it)
• immediately before the partnership disposes of the building
• where the property is a replacement property for a building that was acquired before 1990 or that became available for use at or before the time the replacement property was acquired, or when the replacement building was acquired

Reference
Subsections 13(27) to 13(32)

Calculating CCA
To calculate CCA, first separate all depreciable assets into the appropriate classes described in Schedule II. Usually, you calculate the CCA amount for a fiscal period on the previous fiscal period’s ending undepreciated capital cost (UCC) balance for each class (that is, the declining balance basis). Apply the set rate for that class, usually a percentage, to the UCC of that class at fiscal period end to calculate the maximum CCA you can claim. However, for certain types of property, such as leasehold interests, you calculate the CCA amount for a fiscal period based on a
percentage of the original capital cost of the property (that is, the straight line basis).

You can deduct any amount up to the maximum that is available for the fiscal period. When a fiscal period is shorter than 12 months, you generally have to prorate the CCA.

Reference
Subsection 13(21)

Restriction on rental buildings
If the partnership receives rental income, (business or property), it can generally claim CCA on buildings and equipment such as stoves and refrigerators. However, you generally cannot create or increase a rental loss by claiming CCA on any buildings or equipment for the rental property. To be a rental property, the property must be used by the partnership more than 50% of the time for the purposes of generating or producing gross revenue that is rent.

If the partnership owns more than one rental building to which this restriction applies, to calculate the total income or loss for the fiscal period, you have to combine all the rental income from these buildings even if they belong to different classes. This also applies to furniture, fixtures, and appliances that the partnership uses in its rental buildings. The partnership can claim CCA for these properties, the building, or both. However, the partnership cannot use CCA to create or increase a rental loss.

Example
The partnership owns three rental properties (non-business rental properties). Two of these properties are Class 1 buildings, and the third one is a Class 3 building. All the buildings contain Class 8 appliances. The partnership earns net rental income from these properties as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Net rental income or loss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (Class 1)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (Class 1)</td>
<td>+ $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (Class 3)</td>
<td>+ ($4,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>= ($500)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The partnership has an overall net loss of $500. Since the partnership cannot increase its rental loss by claiming CCA, it cannot claim any CCA on the rental buildings or appliances.

References
Regulations 1100(11) and (14)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-195, Rental Property – Capital Cost Allowance Restrictions
Interpretation Bulletin IT-443, Leasing Property – Capital Cost Allowance Restrictions, and its Special Release
Guide T4036, Rental Income
Form T776, Statement of Real Estate Rentals

Restriction on computer tax shelter property
In a few cases, your partnership can elect to postpone or defer adding a capital gain or CCA recapture to income. Your partnership might sell a business property, and replace it with a similar one, or a partnership property might be stolen, destroyed, or expropriated, and your partnership replaces it with a similar one. You can defer tax on the proceeds of disposition that your partnership reinvests in replacement property within a certain period of time. To defer reporting the capital gain or CCA recapture, your partnership must acquire and use the new property for the same or a similar purpose as the one that it is replacing.

References
Subsections 13(4) and 44(1)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-259, Exchange of Property
Interpretation Bulletin IT-491, Former Business Property, and its Special Release

Filling out Schedule 8
Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

Original or Amended
Tick (√) the appropriate box.

Column (1) – Class number
Enter the class number of your properties, using a separate line for each class number. To get this information, use Schedule 8 for the last fiscal period, or Schedule II and Parts XI and XVII of the Regulations. Then, calculate CCA on the undepreciated capital cost of all the property in that class.

Generally, all depreciable property of the same class is grouped together. However, you may sometimes have to maintain a separate record for each property in the same class. For example, property that you would usually group in the same class but use to earn income from different sources. Also, each property you elected to identify in a separate class under Regulation 1101(5q), and each Class 10.1 passenger vehicle which includes a passenger vehicle acquired after December 31, 2000, if it cost more than $30,000. List these on a separate line.

To determine what class (Class 10 or 10.1) your passenger vehicle belongs to, do not include goods and services tax (GST), harmonized sales tax (HST), or any provincial sales tax (PST) when calculating the vehicle’s cost. If the passenger vehicle belongs in Class 10.1, CCA is based on the set maximum cost in the fiscal period plus any taxes that apply on the maximum cost.

Notes
List separately any acquisitions that are not subject to the 50% rule. For more information about these types of acquisitions, see Regulations 1100(2) and (2.2).

If a class number has not been provided in Schedule II of the Regulations for a particular class of property, use the subsection provided in Regulation 1101.
Election under Regulation 1101(5q)
This election allows you to include certain property usually included in classes 8 and 43 in a separate class. You have to have acquired each property at a capital cost of at least $1,000. The types of properties that qualify for this election include manufacturing and processing property, computer software, photocopiers, and electronic communications equipment such as facsimile transmission devices or telephone equipment.

You can elect to classify a property in a separate class or several properties in one or more than one separate class. This election can allow you to claim a terminal loss, which is any remaining undepreciated capital cost at the time of disposition of the properties in this class. For more information on terminal losses, see “Column (6) – UCC” on page 46.

For more information, see “List of the most common CCA rates and classes” on page 49.

Column (2) – Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) at the beginning of the fiscal period
If this is the first fiscal period of the business or activity, do not enter any information here.

If this is not the first fiscal period of the business or activity, for each class, enter the UCC at the end of the previous fiscal period. You will find these figures in column (13) of the previous fiscal period’s Schedule 8.

Column (3) – Cost of acquisitions during the fiscal period (new property must be available for use)
If the partnership acquired depreciable property during the fiscal period, enter the capital cost for each class.

Depreciable property is considered acquired when it becomes available-for-use. Include any property acquired in previous fiscal periods that has now become available-for-use. This property would have been previously excluded from column (3).

Generally, the amount you spend to buy a depreciable property is the capital cost of that property. It is the cost of the property, not its value. Along with the purchase price, it includes costs such as delivery, installation, legal, accounting, engineering work, GST, HST, and any PST. For more information on the GST/HST input tax credit, see the topic “Government assistance,” below.

Note
Do not enter section 85 transfers in this column.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance

Column (4) – Net adjustments
In some cases, you will have to adjust the capital cost of a property in column (4). Enter the amounts that will either reduce or increase the capital cost. If the total adjustments for any class reduce the capital cost for that class, show the amount in brackets.

Deductions
■ Government assistance – Deduct the amount of any related assistance the partnership received, or is entitled to receive, from a government, municipality, or other public authority in the fiscal period.

Assistance includes a grant, a subsidy, and a forgivable loan. Also, if your partnership incurred GST/HST on some of the depreciable property it bought for the business, it may have applied for, and be considered to have received, the related input tax credit. We consider this input tax credit to be government assistance.

■ Investment tax credit (ITC) – The partnership may have earned an ITC on depreciable property acquired and available for use in the fiscal period and allocated those credits to the partners. We consider that the partnership receives this ITC as assistance. Therefore, the partnership has to deduct, from the capital cost of the depreciable property the amount of ITC it allocated to the partners, whether or not the partners claimed the tax credit.

■ Non-government assistance – A partnership can elect to reduce the capital cost of depreciable property by the amount of related non-government assistance it received.

If you do not reduce the capital cost of the depreciable property by the amount of the related non-government assistance the partnership received, you have to include the assistance in the partnership income.

■ Forgiven debt – A partnership has to reduce the capital cost of a depreciable property and the UCC of a depreciable property of the applicable class by the amount of a forgiven debt obligation for which the partnership has made a designation under subsection 80(5), to the extent that subsection 80(6) permits the reduction.

■ Depreciable property transferred under section 85 – Deduct the depreciable property transferred to a corporation.

Additions
■ Repayment of assistance – Increase the capital cost of the property when the partnership repays any amount of assistance that previously reduced the capital cost.

■ Depreciable property transferred under section 97(2) – Add the depreciable property transferred to the partnership under subsection 97(2) rules.

References
Subsections 13(7.1), (7.4), and (21), 80(5) and (6), 127(5), (6), and (12)
Paragraph 12(1)(x)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-273, Government Assistance – General Comments

Column (5) – Proceeds of dispositions during the fiscal period (amount not to exceed the capital cost)
For each class, you usually enter the total proceeds of disposition you received or you are entitled to receive for property disposed of during the fiscal period. However, if you disposed of the property for more than its capital cost, enter the capital cost, not the actual proceeds of disposition.

A capital gain results when you dispose of a depreciable property for more than its capital cost. However, losses on depreciable property do not result in capital losses. They may result in terminal losses. For more information about terminal losses, see “Column (6) – UCC” on the next page.

Reference
Subsection 13(21)
Column (6) – UCC
Calculate the UCC as follows:
- column (2) plus column (3)
- plus or minus column (4) (plus if the amount is positive, or minus if the amount is negative)
- minus column (5)

For each class of assets, this amount is the subtotal that is the UCC before the restriction on certain depreciable property. You cannot claim CCA when the amount in column (6) is:
- positive, and no property is left in that class at the end of the fiscal period (a terminal loss)
- negative (a recapture of CCA)

Capital gain – If the proceeds of disposition of a depreciable property are more than its capital cost, a capital gain may occur. This capital gain should be included on Part 5 of Schedule 6.

Capital loss – There cannot be a capital loss on the disposition of depreciable property. In this case, your partnership may have a terminal loss.

Terminal loss
A terminal loss results when you dispose of all the property in a particular class and there is an amount of undepreciated capital cost left in column (6).

You have to deduct the terminal loss from the partnership income.

For more information on how to fill out Schedule 8, see “Example 1 – Terminal loss” on page 48.

Recapture of CCA
If the amount in column (6) is negative, you have a recapture of CCA. A recapture of CCA occurs when the proceeds of disposition in column (5) are more than the total of columns (2) and (3), plus or minus the amount in column (4) of that class.

You have to add the recapture of CCA to the partnership income.

For more information on how to fill out Schedule 8, see “Example 2 – Recapture of CCA” on page 48.

The recapture and terminal loss rules do not apply to passenger vehicles in Class 10.1.

Enter the recapture or terminal loss from column (6) in column (10) or (11). In this case, do not fill out the rest of the columns for that line.

References
Subsections 13(1), (2), and (21), 20(16.1) and 54(1)
Paragraphs 20(16)(a), 39(1)(a) and (b)
Guide T4037, Capital Gains
Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance

Column (7) – 50% rule
In the year the partnership acquires depreciable property, the CCA claim is generally limited to half of the allowable rate for net acquisitions of property in that class. The partnership can claim the full CCA for that property starting in the next tax year.

This rule applies to both the cost of depreciable property acquired during the fiscal period and the increase in UCC from the repayment of any government assistance after the disposition of a depreciable property.

For each class of assets in column (7), enter half of the net amount of columns (3), (4), and (5). If the result is a negative amount, enter “0.”

For more information on how to fill out Schedule 8, see “Example 3 – 50% rule” on page 49.

The following acquisitions may not be subject to the 50% rule:
- property that is considered to have become available-for-use in the second fiscal period after the property was acquired
- property acquired in certain non-arm’s length transfers or in the course of certain reorganizations
- some other properties in different classes

Reference
Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance

Class 10.1 – Half-year rule on sale
There is a special rule for a Class 10.1 vehicle the partnership disposed of in the current fiscal period. In the fiscal period the partnership disposed of the vehicle, you can claim half of the CCA that would have been allowed if the partnership had still owned the vehicle. Use the half-year rule on the sale when the partnership meets both of the following conditions:
- the partnership disposed of a Class 10.1 vehicle in the current fiscal period
- the partnership owned the same vehicle at the end of the preceding fiscal period

Reference
Regulations 1100(2) and (2.5)

Column (8) – Reduced UCC
Enter the amount from column (6) minus column (7). This is the base amount for the CCA claim.

Column (9) – CCA rate (%)
Enter the rate provided under Part XI of the Regulations. If a rate has not been provided for a particular class of property, enter N/A in this column.

Column (10) – Recapture of CCA
If the amount in column (6) for any class is negative, the partnership has a recapture and may also have a capital gain.

Add the amount of any recapture for each class to the partnership’s income when you reconcile the partnership’s net income or loss for income tax purposes. Enter the total in box 230 on line 107 of Schedule 1.

Column (11) – Terminal loss
When your partnership disposes of all the property in a particular class in a fiscal period, and there is a positive amount of UCC left in column (6), that amount is a terminal loss. You have to deduct the terminal loss from the partnership’s income. Enter the total from line 240 on line 404 of Schedule 1.
**Column (12) – CCA**

To claim the maximum CCA for each class, multiply the amount in column (8) by the rate in column (9). You do not have to claim the maximum allowable CCA. You can claim any amount up to the maximum allowed for the fiscal period.

If the fiscal period is less than 365 days, prorate the CCA claim for all property except for those classes of property that Regulation 1100(3) excludes. The exceptions in Regulation 1100(3) include:

- Class 14 assets
- Class 15 assets
- Timber limits and cutting rights
- Industrial mineral mines
- Certified productions
- Canadian film or video productions
- Certain mining equipment in classes 28 and 41

To calculate the maximum CCA claim, multiply the maximum CCA for a complete fiscal period by the number of days in the tax year and divide by 365.

Enter the total of CCA amounts, or the lower amounts, in line 250, and report it at line 403 of Schedule 1.

Report the partner’s share of CCA on depreciable property in box 040 of the partner’s T5013 slips.

**Reference**
Regulation 1100(3)

**Column (13) – UCC at the end of the fiscal period**

For each class, calculate this amount by subtracting column (12) from column (6).

**Note**

The amount for each class in this column is the amount you enter in column (2) on Schedule 8 for the next fiscal period.

See the examples for completing Schedule 8 on page 47.

**References**

- Guide T4002, Self-employed Business, Professional, Commission, Farming, and Fishing Income
- Guide RC4060, Farming Income and the AgriStability and Agrilnvest Programs – Joint Forms and Guide
- Guide RC4408, Farming Income and the AgriStability and Agrilnvest Programs Harmonized Guide
### Schedule 8 examples

#### Example 1 – Terminal loss
An import-export business decided to sell its warehouse because it was better to lease instead. The business received $30,000 for the warehouse. At the end of the 2018 fiscal period, the business had no more assets in Class 3.

The business’s Schedule 8 for its 2018 fiscal period looks like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>200</th>
<th>201</th>
<th>203</th>
<th>205</th>
<th>207</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Class number</td>
<td>(2) Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) at the beginning of the fiscal period (UCC at the end of the previous fiscal period (column (13) of Schedule 8))</td>
<td>(3) Cost of acquisitions during the fiscal period (new property must be available for use)</td>
<td>(4) Net adjustments (show negative amounts in brackets)</td>
<td>(5) Proceeds of dispositions during the fiscal period (amount not to exceed the capital cost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>35000</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The amount in column (11) is a terminal loss.

The import-export business deducts the $5,000 terminal loss from its income (line 404 of Schedule 1).

#### Example 2 – Recapture of CCA
A clothing business bought a sewing machine in 2014 for $10,000. The business sold its sewing machine in 2018 for $12,000. At the beginning of 2018, the undepreciated capital cost of the sewing machine (Class 8) was $7,200.

The business’s Schedule 8 for its 2018 fiscal period looks like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>200</th>
<th>201</th>
<th>203</th>
<th>205</th>
<th>207</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Class number</td>
<td>(2) Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) at the beginning of the fiscal period (UCC at the end of the previous fiscal period (column (13) of Schedule 8))</td>
<td>(3) Cost of acquisitions during the fiscal period (new property must be available for use)</td>
<td>(4) Net adjustments (show negative amounts in brackets)</td>
<td>(5) Proceeds of dispositions during the fiscal period (amount not to exceed the capital cost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>(2800)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The amount in column (11) is the recapture of CCA.

The clothing business includes the $2,800 recapture in its income (line 107 of Schedule 1).

The capital gain is $12,000 minus $10,000, which equals $2,000. The clothing business includes the $2,000 capital gain in Part 5 of its Schedule 6.
Example 3 – 50% rule
In the 2018 fiscal period, a bookstore bought a photocopier to help keep up with the paperwork, and started using it right away. The copier cost $5,000. The bookstore has to apply the 50% rule when it calculates the amount of CCA it can deduct for 2018. At the beginning of 2018, the undepreciated capital cost of Class 8 was $18,000.

The bookstore’s Schedule 8 for its 2018 fiscal period looks like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class number</th>
<th>Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) at the beginning of the fiscal period (UCC at the end of the previous fiscal period (column (13) of Schedule 8))</th>
<th>Cost of acquisitions during the fiscal period (new property must be available for use)</th>
<th>Net adjustments (show negative amounts in brackets)</th>
<th>Proceeds of dispositions during the fiscal period (amount not to exceed the capital cost)</th>
<th>UCC (column (2) plus column (3) plus or minus column (4))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The amount in column (12) is the CCA for the fiscal period.

The bookstore deducts the $4,100 from its income (line 403 of Schedule 1).

List of the most common CCA rates and classes
For a complete list of rates, see Schedule II of the Income Tax Regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CCA rate (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Most buildings made of brick, stone, or cement acquired after 1987, including their component parts such as electric wiring, lighting fixtures, plumbing, heating and cooling equipment, elevators, and escalators (additional allowance of 6% for buildings used for manufacturing and processing in Canada and 2% for buildings used for other non-residential purposes, for buildings acquired after March 18, 2007)</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Most buildings made of brick, stone, or cement acquired before 1988, including their component parts as listed in Class 1 above</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Buildings made of frame, log, stucco on frame, galvanized iron, or corrugated metal that are used in the business of farming or fishing, or that have no footings below-ground; fences and most greenhouses</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Canoes, boats, and most other vessels, including their furniture, fittings, or equipment</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Property that is not included in any other class such as furniture, calculators and cash registers (that do not record multiple sales taxes), photocopy and fax machines, printers, display fixtures, refrigeration equipment, machinery, tools costing $500 or more, and outdoor advertising billboards and greenhouses with rigid frames and plastic covers</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Aircraft, including furniture, fittings, or equipment attached, and their spare parts</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Automobiles (except taxis and others used for lease or rent), vans, wagons, trucks, buses, tractors, trailers, drive-in theatres, general-purpose electronic data-processing equipment (for example, personal computers) and systems software, and timber-cutting and removing equipment</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Passenger vehicles costing more than a set amount (which is $30,000 if acquired after 2000)</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chinaware, cutlery, linen, uniforms, dies, jigs, moulds or lasts, computer software (except systems software), cutting or shaping parts of a machine, certain property used for earning rental income such as apparel or costumes, and videotape cassettes; certain property costing less than $500 such as kitchen utensils, tools, and medical or dental equipment</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Property that is leasehold interest (the maximum CCA rate depends on the type of leasehold and the terms of the lease)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>CCA rate (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Patents, franchises, concessions, and licences for a limited period – the CCA is limited to whichever is less:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ the capital cost of the property spread out over the life of the property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ the undepreciated capital cost of the property at the end of the tax year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class 14 also includes patents, and licences to use patents for a limited period, that you elect not to include in class 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>Starting January 1, 2017, include in class 14.1 property that:</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ is goodwill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ was eligible capital property (ECP) immediately before January 1, 2017 and is owned at the beginning of that day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>■ is acquired after 2016, with certain exceptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For tax years that end prior to 2027, properties included in class 14.1 that were acquired before January 1, 2017 will be allowed a higher CCA rate, as part of the transitional rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Automobiles for lease or rent, taxicabs, and coin-operated video games or pinball machines; certain tractors and large trucks acquired after December 6, 1991 that are used to haul freight and that weigh more than 11,788 kilograms</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Roads, sidewalks, parking-lot or storage areas, telephone, telegraph, or non-electronic data communication switching equipment</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Machinery and equipment acquired after March 18, 2007 and before 2016 that is used in Canada primarily to manufacture or process goods for sale or lease that would otherwise be included in class 43</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Most power-operated movable equipment acquired after 1987 used for moving, excavating, placing, or compacting earth, rock, concrete, or asphalt</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Machinery and equipment acquired after February 25, 1992 that is used in Canada primarily to manufacture or process goods for sale or lease. See also class 29 and 53</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>Certain clean energy generation and energy conservation equipment. Certain eligible property using eligible waste fuels will qualify for this class only if, at the time the property first becomes available for use, the requirements of all Canadian environmental laws, by-laws and regulations applicable in respect of the property have been met. Property acquired after February 22, 2005 and before 2020 may qualify for class 43.2</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>Generally the same as class 43.1 but for property acquired after February 22, 2005 and before 2020. Note that certain property that uses fossil fuels must meet a higher efficiency standard in order to qualify for this class. Certain eligible property using eligible waste fuels will qualify for this class only if, at the time the property first becomes available for use, the requirements of all Canadian environmental laws, by-laws and regulations applicable in respect of the property have been met. The eligibility for inclusion in Class 43.2 is extended to property acquired before 2025</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Patents and licences to use patents for a limited or unlimited period that the partnership acquired after April 26, 1993. However, you can elect not to include such property in Class 44 by attaching a letter to the return for the year the partnership acquired the property. In the letter, indicate the property you do not want to include in class 44. If you file your return electronically, send the letter for the year the partnership acquired the property to your tax centre.</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Data network infrastructure equipment that supports advanced telecommunication applications, acquired after March 22, 2004. It includes assets such as switches, multiplexers, routers, hubs, modems, and domain name servers that are used to control, transfer, modulate, and direct data, but does not include office equipment such as telephones, cell phones or fax machines, or property such as wires, cables, or structures</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>General-purpose computer equipment and systems software acquired after March 18, 2007, and before January 28, 2009, that is not used principally as electronic process control, communications control, or monitor equipment, and the systems software related to such equipment, and data handling equipment that is not ancillary to general-purpose computer equipment</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Eligible machinery and equipment acquired after 2015 and before 2026 for use in Canada primarily for the manufacturing or processing of goods for sale or lease</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CCA rates and classes
Accelerated CCA for the manufacturing and processing sector – Manufacturing and processing machinery and equipment acquired after March 18, 2007, and before 2016 that would otherwise be included in Class 43 (eligible for a 30% declining balance CCA rate) are included in Class 29 and eligible for 50% straight-line CCA rate.

Eligible assets acquired after 2015 and before 2026 will be included in new Class 53 and eligible for an accelerated 50% declining-balance CCA rate. They will be subject to the half-year rule.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S4-F15-C1, Manufacturing and Processing

T5013SCH9, List of Partnerships
General information
Fill out Form T5013SCH9 if your partnership is a direct or indirect member of another partnership.

When is a partnership a direct member?
Your partnership would be considered a direct member of another partnership when it holds a direct interest in the other partnership. Your partnership should be listed as a partner on that partnership’s Schedule 50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity.

When is a partnership an indirect member?
Your partnership would be considered an indirect member of another partnership when it holds an indirect interest in the other partnership through one or more partnerships. For example, you have an interest in Partnership A. Partnership A is a member of Partnership B, which is a member of Partnership C. Partnership A is a direct member of Partnership B, and it is an indirect member of Partnership C.

Filling out Schedule 9
Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Information about each of the entities
Provide information on all direct or indirect entities as follows:

Column 100 – Name of entity
Enter the exact legal name of the entity of which your partnership is a direct or indirect member. Do not use abbreviations.

Column 200 – Jurisdiction under which the entity was formed
Enter the applicable jurisdiction under which the entity was formed (for applicable jurisdiction abbreviations, refer to Appendix A on page 75 or Appendix B on page 76).

Column 300 – Business or identification number of entity
Enter the nine-digit business number the CRA assigned to the entity, or the identification number that applies.

Column 400 – Code
Enter the code number for each entity using one of the following:
Code 9 – Your partnership is a direct member of the listed partnership.
Code 10 – Your partnership is an indirect member of the listed partnership through one or more other partnerships.

If your partnership is both a direct member and an indirect member of the other partnership, list the other partnership in Schedule 9 twice – once under Code 9 and once under Code 10.

T5013SCH12, Resource-Related Deductions
General information
Fill out Form T5013SCH12 if, during the fiscal period, your partnership:

■ incurred any resource related expenses such as:
  – Canadian exploration expenses, including Canadian renewable and conservation expenses
  – Canadian development expenses
  – Canadian oil and gas property expenses
■ incurred any foreign resource expenses
■ recaptured any earned depletion

The earned depletion base is defined in Regulation 1205(1), and the mining exploration depletion base is defined in Regulation 1203(2). You will find specific rules for claiming an earned depletion allowance in Regulation 1201 and 1202(2) and a mining exploration depletion allowance in Regulation 1203(1).

Note
Do not include in this schedule any expenses or assistance renounced to the partnership by a principal-business corporation that issued flow-through shares. Renounced amounts will be shown on a T101 slip the partnership received from the principal-business corporation or a T5013 slip received from another partnership. Report these amounts on Form T5013SCH52.

References
Sections 65 and 66
Part XII of the Regulations

Oil sands – Canadian exploration expense (CEE) and Canadian development expense (CDE)

Oil sands and shale resource properties – For acquisitions made on or after March 22, 2011, the cost of acquiring oil sands leases and shale oil leases, and other oil sands or shale resource property, is treated as Canadian oil and gas property expense (COGPE). The COGPE is deductible at 10% per year on a declining balance basis, instead of being treated as CDE, which is deductible at 30% per year on a declining basis.

Pre-production development expenses of oil sands or shale mines – The development expenses incurred to bring a new oil sands or shale mine into production in reasonable
commercial quantities are to be treated as CDE, which is deductible at 30% per year on a declining balance basis. These expenses were previously treated as CEE, which is deductible at 100% in the year incurred. This latter treatment will be maintained for expenses incurred before 2015 to achieve completion of a specified oil sands development project where a designated asset was acquired or under construction on March 22, 2011.

Filling out Schedule 12
Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

At the top of page 2, enter the same partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the identification section on page 1.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Parts 1 to 5
Enter the amount of resource-related expenses that apply to the partnership in the following areas:
- Part 1 – Canadian exploration expenses
- Part 2 – Canadian development expenses
- Part 3 – Canadian oil and gas property expenses
- Part 4 – Foreign resource expenses
- Part 5 – Recapture of earned depletion

Do calculations as instructed, and report the amount of each partner’s share on the appropriate boxes of the partner’s T5013 slips.

Part 4
Line 450 – Total
To calculate the total foreign resource expenses from the country identified on line 400, subtract the amount from line 422 and line 424 from the sum of lines 405, 414, and 416.

T5013SCH50, Partner’s Ownership and Account Activity
General information
Fill out Form T5013SCH50 to provide information on the partnership interest held by the partners of the partnership.

Use this form to record all changes in the membership of the partnership or to record account activity such as:
- adding new partners
- amounts to be included in the calculation of the ACB of each partner
- amounts to be included in the calculation of the at-risk amount for limited partners
- disposition of all or part of an interest during the fiscal period

For each partner who was a member of the partnership at any time during the fiscal period, give the details requested on each relevant line of the schedule.

Note
Enter negative amounts in brackets.

Registered charities:
Registered charities or registered Canadian amateur athletic associations are allowed to hold an interest in a limited partnership, and they will have an RR program account. This measure is in effect as of April 21, 2015.

Filling out Schedule 50
Identification
Enter the partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

At the top of each other page, enter the same partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the identification section on page 1.

Original or Amended
Tick (✓) the appropriate box.

Line 010 – Number of partners
Enter the number of partners, including nominees or agents, holding an interest in the partnership at the end of the fiscal period.

Line 011 – Number of partners who disposed of all, or part of, their partnership interest
Enter the number of partners, including nominees or agents, who disposed of all, or part of, their partnership interest during the fiscal period, including partners who joined the partnership and retired during the fiscal period.

Line 012 – Number of nominees or agents
Enter the number of nominees or agents who hold an interest in the partnership for another person at the end of the fiscal period.

Line 015 – Total of all amounts from lines 220
Enter the total of all amounts from lines 220.

Partners 1 to 5
You can enter information for a maximum of five partners. If you have more than five partners, use additional Schedule 50s as necessary, and change the sequential partner number.

Note
The sequential partner numbering does not reflect the order of the partners in the partnership. However, we suggest you list the partners starting with the partner holding the highest percentage of interest in the partnership.

Lines 100 to 110 – Ownership
Line 100 – Partner name
Enter as follows:
- For an individual – the last name, then the first name and initials.
- For a corporation – the corporation’s full name.
- For a partnership – the partnership’s full name.
- For a trust – the trust’s full name.
■ For a registered charity or a registered Canadian amateur athletic association – the legal (official) name under which the organization is registered.

The partner name must be the same as the one listed on the T5013 slip.

**Line 101 – Partner identification number**
The partner identification number must be the same as the one listed in box 006 on the T5013 slip.

Enter the partner identification number as follows:

■ For a corporation or another partnership - enter the 15-character account number the CRA assigned to the entity.

■ For a trust – enter the trust account number the CRA assigned to the entity.

■ For an individual – enter the social insurance number.

■ For a non-resident entity – enter one of the numbers mentioned above, or an individual tax number (ITN), or a temporary tax number (TTN) issued by the CRA to the entity for any of its business accounts (payroll (RP), GST/HST (RT), import/export (RM)).

■ For a registered charity or a registered Canadian amateur athletic association – enter the RR program account number.

**Note**
The partnership has to make a reasonable effort to obtain the identification numbers from the partners. Failure to provide this information may result in penalties for the partnership and partners. Refer to “Failure to provide social insurance numbers (SINs), business numbers (BNs), or other information” on page 21 for additional information regarding penalties.

**Line 105 – Type of partner**
To identify the type of partner, enter one of the following codes:

**Residents of Canada**
Codes:
1 for an individual, other than a trust
2 for a corporation
3 for a partnership (that is a “Canadian partnership”)
4 for a trust
10 for a registered charity or a registered Canadian amateur athletic association

**Non-residents of Canada**
Codes:
5 for an individual, other than a trust
6 for a corporation
7 for a partnership (that is a partnership that is not a “Canadian partnership”)
8 for a trust other than a non-resident discretionary trust
9 for a non-resident discretionary trust

If you are entering code “4” on line 106 for a nominee, agent, broker, or advisor that holds an interest in the partnership as nominee or agent for one or more persons, or one or more nominees or agents, leave line 105 blank.

**Line 106 – Partner code**
To identify the status of the partner within the partnership, enter one of the following codes:

0 for a limited partner, at any time during the fiscal period
1 for a specified member who is not a limited partner
2 for a general partner
3 for a limited partner’s exempt interest as defined in subsection 96(2.5)
4 for a nominee, agent, broker, or advisor that holds an interest in the partnership as nominee or agent for one or more persons, or one or more nominees or agents
5 for a partner of a limited liability partnership
6 for a retired member paid under subsection 96(1.1)

**Partner code for retired partner**
If a partner has retired but is receiving income as described in subsection 96(1.1), we consider the retired partner to be a member of the partnership. Therefore, you have to enter code “6” for that retired partner.

If the partner was a general partner before retirement, depending on the circumstances, we may still consider the retired partner to be a general partner, or we may consider the retired partner to be a specified member who is not a limited partner.

**Example**
Before retirement, Carl (an individual) was a general partner of the partnership. After retirement, Carl continues to receive payments from work in progress.

**Situation 1** – Carl is still actively engaged in the partnership’s business. In this case, we consider Carl to be a general partner.

**Situation 2** – Carl is carrying on a business activity similar to the partnership’s business. In this case, we consider Carl to be a general partner.

**Situation 3** – Carl is not actively engaged in the partnership’s activities and is not carrying on a business activity similar to the partnership’s business. In this case, we consider Carl to be a specified member who is not a limited partner.

**Situation 4** – Carl is deemed to be a member of the partnership under subsection 96(1.1) as the members of the partnership have entered into an agreement to allocate a share of the income or loss of the partnership. In this case, we consider Carl to be a retired member paid under subsection 96(1.1).

**Line 107 – Percentage (%) of partner’s interest**
Enter the percentage of a partner’s interest within the partnership up to four decimal places. The Act recognizes a “partnership interest” and does not recognize various types of classes of partnership units.
If you have more than one type or class of partnership unit, the percentage shown on line 107 should be a percentage of the total interest of all types or classes of units for each partner.

### Example

**Total partnership units**

| Class A units: | 1,000,000 |
| Class B units: | 500,000   |
| **Total units:** | **1,500,000** |

**Partner A interest**

| Class A units: | 5,000      |
| Class B units: | 3,000      |
| **Total units:** | **8,000**   |

The percentage of the partner’s interest is:

\[
\frac{8,000}{1,500,000} \times 100 = 0.5333\%
\]

**Line 110** – Did the partner dispose of an interest during the fiscal period?

If the partner disposed of all, or part of, its partnership interest during the fiscal period, including a partner who joined and retired during the fiscal period, tick (✓) the Yes box; otherwise, tick (✓) the No box.

**Line 220** – Fiscal period income (loss) allocation

**Partner’s share of the net income (loss)**

Enter the amount of net income or loss (for income tax purposes) for the fiscal period allocated to the partner.

The total of all amounts from line 220 must be the same as line 015. If there is no income or loss to allocate, you must enter zero.

**Lines 300 to 350** – Account activity

**Calculating the adjusted cost base (ACB) of a partnership interest**

Each partner has to calculate the ACB of a partnership interest. The partner can calculate the ACB at any time, however, it has to be done before the tax return is filed.

The partnership has to provide all of the information (to the best of its knowledge) that the partners need to calculate the ACB of their interest.

Paragraphs 53(1)(e) and 53(2)(c) cover the adjustments the partner has to make to its interest in the partnership. The items listed below reflect some of the more common additions and subtractions used to calculate the ACB of a partner’s interest in the partnership.

Generally, a partner’s ACB at any time is that partner’s original cost of the partnership interest, plus:

- the partner’s share of income from any source from all previous fiscal periods since the partner acquired the partnership interest
- the partner’s share of any capital dividends and life insurance capital dividends the partnership received before that time

- the partner’s additional capital contributed since the partner acquired the partnership interest
- for limited partners and certain specified members, the partner’s negative ACB amount since the partner acquired the partnership interest, and which we consider to be a gain from a disposition before that time under subsection 40(3.1), or paragraph 98(1)(c) or 98.1(1)(c)

**minus**

- the partner’s share of losses from any source, investment tax credits (if claimed under subsection 127(5)), and resource deductions (section 66) from all previous fiscal periods since the partner acquired the partnership interest
- the partner’s withdrawals from the partnership since the partner acquired the partnership interest
- the partner’s limited partnership loss (LPL) to the extent that the limited partner deducted the loss
- for certain limited partners or specified members, the amount of any limited-recourse debt that can reasonably be considered to have been used to acquire the partnership interest that is not a tax shelter investment

We aggregate amounts to be added or deducted under the following:

- **Line 320** – Partner’s share of the previous fiscal period’s net income (loss) (as per Schedule 50)
- **Line 330** – Capital contributions in the fiscal period
- **Line 340** – Withdrawals in the fiscal period
- **Line 350** – Other adjustments

**References**

Paragraphs 53(1)(e) and 53(2)(c)

Interpretation Bulletin IT-430-CONSOLID, Life Insurance Proceeds Received by a Private Corporation or a Partnership as a Consequence of Death

**Line 300** – Cost base

Enter the acquisition cost of the partnership interest. Where the partner bought its interest on multiple occasions, enter the total of the cost base of each purchase. The T5013 return preparer is expected to make a reasonable attempt to ensure that the amount reported on line 300 is correct. If the preparer does not have this information, you must leave the field blank.

Line 300 does not include amounts on line 310.

**Line 310** – Cost of units acquired during the fiscal period

Enter the total acquisition cost of units acquired by the partner during the fiscal period. Where the partner bought its interest on multiple occasions, enter the total of the cost of each purchase.

The cost of the partnership interest is one of the following:

- the monetary amount contributed, where the interest was acquired by contributing cash to the partnership
- the fair market value (FMV) of the property contributed, where the interest was acquired by contributing property to the partnership (other than by rollover).

Subsection 97(1) deems that the partnership acquired the
Include as drawings for the fiscal period:

- the agreed price paid to an existing partner to purchase their interest
- the price paid for an interest bought in a secondary market

Note
If the cost of the partnership interest is not known, for example, it was bought from another partner, the partnership should leave line 300 and line 310 blank.

Cost of a partnership interest that is a tax shelter investment
When the partnership interest is a tax shelter investment, section 143.2 reduces the cost (the expenditure) of the tax shelter investment by the total of all limited recourse amounts that relate to the expenditure, the at-risk adjustment for the expenditure, and certain other amounts that can reasonably be considered to relate to the expenditure.

We may consider the unpaid principal of indebtedness to be a limited-recourse amount if, among other circumstances, interest is not charged and paid within 60 days after year end, or where arrangements in writing to repay the principal and interest within a reasonable period of time were not made at the time the indebtedness arose.

Line 320 – Partner’s share of the previous fiscal period’s net income (loss)
Enter the partner’s share of the previous fiscal period’s net income or loss from any source calculated using the computational rules provided under subparagraphs 53(1)(e)(i) and 53(2)(c)(i). The calculation of net income or loss for income tax purposes excludes amounts not allowed as deductions under the Act such as club dues. If this is the first time you are filing Schedule 50, or the partnership did not have to file a return for the previous fiscal period based on the filing criteria, enter the amount not allowed as deductions under the Act such as club dues.

Line 330 – Capital contributions in the fiscal period
For each partner, include only the amounts that the partnership has already received and the amounts that the partnership can legally collect.

Line 340 – Withdrawals in the fiscal period
Include as drawings for the fiscal period:

- salary or wages paid to the partner
- the cost of products available for sale that the partner consumed
- a partner’s personal expenses that the partnership paid
- amounts paid to a third party on behalf of the partner
- return of capital

- contributions to a registered retirement savings plan (RRSP) on behalf of the partner
- any other amounts or benefits the partner received or that flowed through to the partner

Line 350 – Other adjustments
Include all other amounts that affect the partner’s ACB and that are not included in another box, including any adjustments relating to subsection 96(1.01).

Subsection 96(1.01) generally applies to the 1995 and subsequent tax years. Paragraph 96(1.01)(a) deems a taxpayer who is a former member of a partnership to be a member at the end of the fiscal period in which the taxpayer ceased to be a member, for the purpose of allocating partnership income or loss for that period. This provision clarifies that, although a taxpayer may have ceased to be a member of a partnership before the end of the partnership’s fiscal period, an amount of the income or loss of the partnership is allocable to the taxpayer under subsection 96(1). The amount so allocated is relevant to certain calculations relating to partnership income or loss, including the calculation of the ACB of the former member of the partnership immediately before the taxpayer ceased to be a member.

Subsection 96(1.01) applies notwithstanding the rule in paragraph 98.1(1)(d) that would otherwise deem a former partnership member with a residual interest not to be a member of the partnership for the purposes of certain provisions of the Act.

Paragraph 96(1.01)(a) does not require that partnership income or loss be calculated immediately after a member leaves the partnership. The income or loss allocation, including that of the former member, continues to be calculated after the end of the partnership’s fiscal period. In some circumstances the fiscal period of a partnership may end in a tax year of the former member that is after the tax year in which the partnership interest was disposed of. It is, therefore, possible that a member will not be required to report a partnership income allocation until the tax year following that in which a capital gain or loss on the disposition of the partnership interest is required to be reported.

Paragraph 96(1.01)(b) clarifies that an income or loss allocation for the “stub period” during which a taxpayer was a member is included in the calculation of the ACB of the partnership interest at the time the former member disposes of the interest or a residual interest. The income or loss allocation will affect the calculation of a capital loss under paragraph 98.1(1)(c) or subsection 100(2).

Example
Ms. Brown was a partner in XYZ Partnership until June 30. The fiscal period of the partnership ends December 31. The ACB of her partnership interest on January 1 was nil. From January to June 30 she withdrew $16,000 in capital.

Just before the end of the partnership’s fiscal period, all the partners agree that Ms. Brown’s share of income for the period was $20,000. On December 30 she was paid $4,000 in satisfaction of her residual interest.
A summary of Ms. Brown’s ACB is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January 1, Year 1</th>
<th>ACB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawings:</td>
<td>($16,000) ($16,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement of Ms. Brown, June 30 December 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share of income for 6 months:</td>
<td>$20,000 $4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payout of rights to equity: December 31 – Fiscal period ends</td>
<td>$4,000 Nil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this example, Ms. Brown is allocated $20,000 income under subsection 96(1.01). The ACB of her interest immediately before she retired on June 30 was $4,000 (i.e., $20,000 minus $16,000). She is deemed by paragraph 98.1(1)(b) to have disposed of her residual interest on December 31 for proceeds of disposition of $4,000, such that she has no capital gain or loss on the disposition.

Subparagraph 53(1)(e)(v) requires that “rights or things” (referred to in subsection 70(2)) in respect of the partnership interest of a deceased partner be included in the ACB of the partnership interest of the deceased. This provision is no longer relevant to income of the partnership to which a partner is entitled at the time of death, since new subsection 96(1.01) applies to the allocation of partnership income for the fiscal period in which the taxpayer dies.

However, subparagraph 53(1)(e)(v) continues to apply in respect of other rights or things, if any, to which the deceased taxpayer is entitled through the partnership that are required to be included in the income of the deceased taxpayer under subsection 70(2).

Lines 410 to 430 – At-risk amount (ARA) (for limited partners only)

Calculating the ARA can be very complex; the partner has to consider many rules, and needs to know the ACB of the limited partner’s interest in the partnership.

In simplified terms, a limited partner’s ARA is calculated under subsection 96(2.2) as:

(a + b + b.1) minus (c + d)

where

a is the ACB of the limited partner’s interest in the partnership at the time of calculation (amount calculated as indicated in “Calculating the adjusted cost base (ACB) of a partnership interest” on page 54, or the amount in accordance with subsection 96(2.3) where applicable)

Notes

Subsection 96(2.3) applies where the limited partner is not the first owner of the interest.

For the at-risk calculation, if the limited partner buys the partnership interest on the secondary market, that is a partnership interest acquired from a vendor other than the partnership, the ACB of that partnership interest is calculated as if the cost of the interest to the limited partner is the lesser of the following amounts:

- the cost otherwise determined
- the greater of:
  - the ACB to the vendor immediately before the sale of the interest, (if this is a negative amount, we consider the ACB to be nil)
  - nil

b is any partnership income allocated to the limited partner for the fiscal period

b.1 are certain amounts deemed under subsections 66.1(7) CEE, 66.2(6) CDE, and 66.4(6) COGPE, for the limited partner for the fiscal period, that relate to certain amounts receivable by the partnership as consideration for property or services or as proceeds of disposition of Canadian resource property

c is any amount that the limited partner (or a person or a partnership not dealing at arm’s length with the partner) owes to the partnership (or to a person or partnership not dealing at arm’s length with the partnership) but does not include any such amount deducted under subparagraph 53(2)(c)(i.3) in calculating the ACB of the limited partner’s interest in the partnership, or under section 143.2 in calculating the cost of that partnership interest

d is any amount or benefit the limited partner, or a person not dealing at arm’s length with the limited partner, is entitled to get in any form or manner, immediately or in the future and absolutely or contingently, to reduce the impact of any loss to the partnership interest

Line 410 – Partner’s share of the fiscal period’s net income
Enter the amount of partnership income allocated to the limited partner for the fiscal period (amount “b” in the preceding formula). Do not enter the partner’s share of the fiscal period’s net loss.

Line 420 – Partner’s share in certain reductions of resource expenses for the fiscal period
Enter amount “b.1” from the preceding formula.

Line 430 – Non-arm’s length debt owing and/or benefits receivable
Enter the total of amounts “c” and “d” in the preceding formula.

References
Section 54
Subsection 96(2.2)

T5013SCH52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members

General information
Fill out Form T5013SCH52 if the partnership invested in flow-through shares of a principal-business corporation.
If the corporation renounced resource expenses, adjusted amounts previously renounced, or allocated amounts for assistance or expenses qualifying for an investment tax credit (ITC), it will issue slip T101, Statement of Resource Expenses. Where the expenses from a principal-business corporation flowed through from another partnership, that partnership will have issued a T5013 slip to your partnership.

Use the information from the T101 or T5013 slip to fill out Part 1 of Schedule 52. The amounts in the total lines in Part 1 of Schedule 52 are the amounts you have to allocate to the partners on T5013 slips.

Notes
Attach the completed Schedule 52 to the front of your return for that period.

Attach your cheque to the front of the partnership information return if you are filing the return late and a penalty calculated on Schedule 52 applies. If you do not include this form with the partnership information return, we can apply a penalty. For more information about the penalties, see “Late filing penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and 66(12.75)” on page 21. If you file your return electronically, send your cheque to your tax centre.

Fill out each section of Part 1 – Renounced Canadian exploration expenses and Canadian development expenses that applies to you, using a separate line for each T101 or T5013 slip the partnership received during the fiscal period:

- Summary of renounced resource expenses allocated to the members of the partnership and the portion of the reduction subject to an interest-free period
- Summary of assistance allocated or to be allocated
- Summary of expenses qualifying for an Investment Tax Credit allocated to the members of the partnership
- Summary of expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit

Fill out Part 2 – Calculating the penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and 66(12.75) for filing this summary and the related T5013 slips late, where applicable.

Filling out Schedule 52
Identification
Enter your partnership name, account number, and fiscal period end.

At the top of page 2, enter the same partnership account number and fiscal period end you entered in the identification section on page 1.

Original or Amended
Tick (√) the appropriate box.

Part 1 – Renounced Canadian exploration expenses and Canadian development expenses
Columns 102, 202 and 302 – Effective date of renunciation
Enter the effective date of renunciation of the resource expenses from the T101 slip your partnership received from the principal-business corporation. If the expenses flowed through another partnership, enter that partnership’s fiscal period end from the T5013 slip your partnership received from that partnership.

Columns 104, 204 and 304 – Effective date of renunciation
Enter the effective date of renunciation of the resource expenses from the T101 slip your partnership received from the principal-business corporation. If the expenses flowed through another partnership, enter that partnership’s fiscal period end from the T5013 slip your partnership received from that partnership.

Summary of renounced resource expenses allocated to the members of the partnership and the portion of the reduction subject to an interest-free period
Column 104 and line 120 – Canadian exploration expenses (CEE)
In column 104, enter the CEE from:
- box 120 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 190 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership

The total on line 120 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 190 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Column 106 and line 121 – Canadian development expenses (CDE)
In column 106, enter the CDE from:
- box 121 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 191 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership

The total on line 121 should equal the total of the amounts you reported in box 191 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Column 108 and line 130 – Portion of any reduction subject to an interest-free period – CEE
In column 108, enter the portion of the reduction for CEE that is available for the interest-free period from:
- box 130 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 196 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership

The total on line 130 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 196 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Summary of assistance allocated or to be allocated
Column 204 and line 124 – Canadian exploration expenses (CEE)
In column 204, enter the CEE assistance from:
- box 124 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 192 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership

The total on line 124 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 192 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.
Column 206 and line 125 – Canadian development expenses (CDE)
In column 206, enter the CDE assistance from:
- box 125 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 193 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership
The total on line 125 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 193 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Summary of expenses qualifying for an Investment Tax Credit (ITC) allocated to the members of the partnership
Column 304 and line 128 – Expenses qualifying for an ITC (mining exploration only)
In column 304, enter the eligible resource expenditures qualifying for ITC from:
- box 128 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 194 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership
The total on line 128 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 194 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Column 306 and line 129 – Portion subject to an interest-free period
In column 306, enter the portion of the reduction for CEE (mining only) that is available for the interest-free period from:
- box 129 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- box 195 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership
The total on line 129 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in box 195 of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Summary of expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit
Columns 402, 404, 406 and 408, and lines 141, 143, 144 and 145
In the appropriate column, enter the CEE (mining exploration only) that qualifies for provincial tax credits from:
- boxes 141, 143 144 and 145 of the T101 slips received from each principal-business corporation
- boxes 197, 198, 199, and 200 of the T5013 slips received from each partnership
The total on lines 141, 143, 144 and 145 should equal the total of the amounts that you reported in boxes 197, 198, 199 and 200 respectively of the T5013 slips issued to partners.

Part 2 – Calculating the penalty under subsections 66(12.74) and 66(12.75) for late filing this summary and the related T5013 slips
If you file Schedule 52 late, you have to calculate a penalty in this section. The penalty is $100 to a maximum of $30,000.
A – Minimum penalty
The minimum penalty is $100 if you entered a renunciation on lines 120 or 121, and $100 if you entered assistance on lines 124 or 125
B – Total of lines 120 and 121, and total of lines 124 and 125
Enter the totals you previously calculated on these lines in Part 1. Multiply the amount by 0.25%, and enter the results in box B under the appropriate line numbers.
C – Maximum penalty
The maximum penalty is $15,000 if you entered a renunciation on lines 120 or 121, and $15,000 if you entered assistance on lines 124 or 125.
D – Penalty
The penalty is the middle value of the amounts of A, B, and C. If two of these amounts are the same, the penalty is that amount. Enter the penalty amounts on lines 111 and 222.

Line 307 – Total penalty amount
Add lines 111 and 222, and enter the total on line 307.

Payment – Enter the penalty amount from line 307 of Schedule 52 on line 307 of Form T5013’FIN.

GIFI schedules
Each partnership should include complete financial statement information for the fiscal period of the return using the codes provided for general index of financial information (GIFI).
GIFI schedules include:
- form T5013SCH100, Balance Sheet Information
- form T5013SCH125, Income Statement Information, and, if necessary, T5013SCH140, Summary Statement. If you have more than one business line, please fill out a separate Schedule 125 for each business line and one Schedule 140 to summarize them
- form T5013SCH141, Financial Statement Notes Checklist. Schedule 141 is a set of questions designed to determine who prepared the financial statements and the extent of their involvement, and to identify the type of information contained in the notes to the financial statements
Partnerships that do not have anything to report on their Schedule 100 and 125 are required to tick (√) “Yes” at line 999 – “Is this a NIL schedule?” and attach Schedules 100 and 125 to their T5013 return.
To help us process the schedules efficiently and quickly, do not use zeroes (000 00), dashes (–), nil, or N/A on the lines when there is nothing to report.
Note
For more information on the GIFI, see Guide RC4088, General Index of Financial Information (GIFI).
Chapter 9 – T5013, Statement of Partnership Income and T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income

General information

Form T5013SUM reports the totals of amounts allocated to the partners on the T5013 slips.

Before you fill out the Summary and the related T5013 slips, make sure that you:

■ read “How to fill out the forms and schedules of the return” on page 16
■ fill out Form T5013-FIN and the related schedules (other than nominee or agent)
■ consider each partner’s membership status within the partnership for income tax purposes (general, limited, or specified) when you calculate the amounts allocated to the partner

The rules for allocating amounts to partners can vary depending on the type of partner. Therefore, under headings for the various boxes in this chapter, we separate the information for general and limited partners. If there is no difference in the rules, the information is under the heading “All partners.” Wherever necessary, we also provide additional information and instructions for tax shelters and partnerships that invested in flow-through shares.

Note
All partnerships have to fill out complete Form T5013, since Form T5013A is now obsolete.

The T5013 slips show only the most commonly used financial boxes. There are also generic boxes with blank codes for less common amounts and information that is not an amount. If you have to use a generic box, enter the box number and the amount or the information in the blank boxes. See the examples on this page.

To help us quickly process the Summary and T5013 slips, follow these procedures:

■ Enter all amounts in dollars and cents:
  – Do not use commas or periods
  – Do not use dollar ($) signs
  – Do not use zeros, dashes, nil, or N/A in the boxes or financial areas you are not using

■ If you made an error in a previous fiscal period, do not adjust your current fiscal period Summary and T5013 slips. Instead, file amended forms for the previous fiscal period. For instructions, see “Chapter 3 – After you file” on page 17

■ Income from foreign countries – Report all income from foreign countries. Unless the partnership is required to report using a functional currency, convert the foreign income earned by the partnership into Canadian dollars using the exchange rate in effect at the time of the transaction. If transactions occurred at various times throughout the year, use an average exchange rate for the year

■ Fill out a generic text box to identify each foreign country and the income from that foreign country. To number each generic box, use the appropriate box number for the type of income in the first part of the number box and the appropriate three-letter country code from Appendix B on page 76 in the second part of the number box. The partner needs this information to calculate the foreign tax credits separately for each country. To find out how to complete T5013 slips, see the examples below.

Examples

Canadian and foreign net rental income (loss)
A partnership is composed of two members each owning half of the partnership interest. Its Canadian and foreign net rental income is $250,000. The amount of foreign net rental income included is $100,000. Of the $100,000, $25,000 comes from the United States of America, and $75,000 from Mexico.

On the T5013 summary and each partner’s T5013 slip, enter:

T5013 Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box 110</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 000</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T5013 Slips (generic boxes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box – Case</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>CAN</td>
<td>75 000 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>12 500 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>MEX</td>
<td>37 500 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign dividend and interest income
A partnership’s foreign dividend and interest income of $8,540 is from Japan. There are five members in the partnership, each owning 20% of the partnership interest.

On the T5013 Summary and each partner’s T5013 slip, enter:

T5013 Summary

Box 135 is not totalled or displayed on the summary.

T5013 Slips (generic boxes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box – Case</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>1 708 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
territory code from Appendix A on page 75 in the second part of the number box. The partner needs this information to calculate provincial or territorial income tax payable.

Example

**Business income from multiple provinces or territories**
A partnership business income is $475,600, 70% is from Alberta and 30% is from Ontario. There are eight members in the partnership, each owning 12.5% of the partnership interest.

On the T5013 summary and each partner’s T5013 slip, enter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Summary</th>
<th>Total business income (loss)</th>
<th>Box 20</th>
<th>475,600</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Slips (generic boxes)</th>
<th>Box – Case</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>41,615</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>17,835</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter all losses in brackets on the forms. However, if you are filing the slips electronically, you must use a dash.

Example

**Limited partnership farming income (loss)**
A partnership farming loss is $26,845.90 (and 100% of it from Ontario). There are five members in the partnership, each owning 20% of the partnership interest.

On a printed version of the T5013 summary and each partner’s T5013 slip, enter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Summary</th>
<th>Box 101 is not totalled or displayed on the summary.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Slips (generic boxes)</th>
<th>Box – Case</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>-5,369</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter the necessary information that is related to specific generic boxes in the other information text box on the bottom left hand side of the T5013 slip.

**Investment in film property**
A partnership invested in Canadian film property and received $18,671.92 as income from the investment. There are four members in the partnership, each owning 25% of the partnership interest.

On the T5013 summary and each partner’s slip, enter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Summary</th>
<th>Box 146 is not totalled or displayed on the summary.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T5013 Slips (generic boxes)</th>
<th>Box – Case</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount – Montant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>4,667</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Canadian film property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Filling out the T5013 slip**
The T5013 slip gives information to each partner about the partnership’s operating results for the fiscal period. It includes income, losses, and other amounts allocated to the partner.

The T5013 slip includes elements of the obsolete Form T5013A. Tax shelters that previously filled out a T5013A slip must now fill out the T5013 slip.

Fill out one T5013 slip for each partner, and record all relevant information.

For more information regarding amended, additional, cancelled and duplicated slips, see “Amending or cancelling slips” on page 18.

**Fixed boxes**

**Fiscal period end**
Enter the four numbers of the year and two numbers of the month and day of the fiscal reporting period end (YYYY/MM/DD). If the partnership ended its operations, see “Final return” on page 19.

**Tax shelter identification number**
If the partnership is a tax shelter, enter the tax shelter identification number the CRA assigned to the partnership. For more information, see “The tax shelter identification number” on page 12.

**Filer’s name and address**
Enter the full name and complete address associated with the partnership account number you are entering in box 001.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box 001 – Partnership account number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The filer may be the partnership, a nominee or an agent. Enter the 15-character partnership account number, which includes the RZ program identifier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the account number, see “Partnership account number” on page 16.


**Box 002 – Partner code**
To identify the status of the partner within the partnership, enter one of the following codes:

0 for a limited partner, at any time during the fiscal period
1 for a specified member who is not a limited partner
2 for a general partner
3 for a designated partner’s exempt interest as defined in subsection 96(2.5)
4 for a nominee, a broker, or an advisor that holds an interest in the partnership as nominee or agent for one or more persons, or one or more nominees or agents
5 for a partner of a limited liability partnership
6 for a retired member paid under subsection 96(1.1)

**Box 003 – Country code**
Enter “CAN” if the partner resides in Canada. If the partner resides in a country other than Canada, enter the appropriate three-letter code for the country where the partner resides from Appendix B on page 76.

**Box 004 – Recipient type**
To identify the type of partner, enter:

Residents of Canada
1 for an individual, other than a trust
3 for a corporation
4 for an association, trust (RRSP trustee, fiduciary-trustee, nominee, or estate), club, or partnership

If you enter code 4 in box 002 for a nominee, an agent, a broker, or an advisor that holds an interest in the partnership as nominee or agent for one or more persons, or one or more nominees or agents, leave box 004 blank.

**Box 005 – Partner’s share (%) of partnership**
Enter the partner’s percentage share of the partnership net income (loss) held by the partner at the partnership’s fiscal period end. Use up to six decimal places. For example, 10.25% would be written as 010.250000.

**Box 006 – Partner’s identification number**
For a partner that is an individual – Enter the social insurance number (SIN).

The T5013 slip preparer has to make a reasonable effort to get a partner’s SIN. However, leave this area blank if the partner:

- has not provided the SIN when you prepare the T5013 slip
- does not have a SIN and has to apply for one

Do not delay completing the annual return beyond the due date.

If a partner provides you with a SIN after you filed the return, prepare an amended T5013 slip.

Penalties may apply if you do not provide the SIN. For more information, see “Failure to provide social insurance numbers (SINs), business numbers (BNs), or other information” on page 21.

For a partner that is a trust – Enter the trust account number. You can get this number from the trustee.

For a partner that is a corporation – Enter the corporation’s 15-character RC account number. You can get this number from an officer of the corporation.

For a partner that is a partnership – Enter that partnership’s 15-character RZ account number. You can get this number from a partner of the partnership.

For a non-resident partner – If the partner is a non-resident and has already been assigned one of the numbers mentioned above, or an individual tax number (ITN), or a temporary tax number (TTN) issued by the CRA or a 15-character account number assigned by the CRA to the partner for any of its business accounts (payroll deductions (RP), GST/HST (RT), or import/export (RM)), enter this number. Otherwise leave the box blank.

For any other partner that has a business number – Enter the 15-character account number assigned by the CRA to the partner for any of its business accounts (payroll deductions (RP), GST/HST (RT), or import/export (RM)), or for a registered charity or registered Canadian amateur athletic association (RR).

**Partner’s name and address**
Type or clearly print this information as described below:

**Partner’s name**
For an individual – Enter the last name, then the usual first name and initials.

For a corporation – Enter the corporation’s full name.

For a partnership – Enter the partnership’s full name.

For a trust – Enter the trust’s full name.

**Notes**
Enter the full name, do not use abbreviations, and make sure the punctuation is correct.

The partner’s name should be the same name reported on line 100 of Schedule 50.

**Partner’s address**
Enter the complete mailing address of the partner. If the partner is a trust, enter the complete mailing address of the responsible trustee, executor, liquidator, or administrator. Include the following:

- number and street name
- suite, apartment, or post office box number
- city
- province, territory, or state (use the appropriate two-letter code from Appendix A on page 75)
- postal code, United States zip code, or other code
- country (use “CAN” or the appropriate three-letter code from Appendix B on page 76)

**Box 205 – Functional currency code**
Enter the functional currency code in a generic text box in the Other Information area on the slip (if applicable). For example, enter USD if the functional currency is the US dollar.
Box 010 – Total limited partner’s business income (loss)
This is the total of all the amounts from boxes 104 on the slip.

Box 020 – Total business income (loss)
This is the total of all the amounts from boxes 116 on the slip.

Box 030 – Total capital gains (losses)
This is the total of all the amounts from boxes 151, 153, 154, and 155 on the slip.

Box 040 – Capital cost allowance
All partners – Enter the partner’s share of the capital cost allowance you calculated on Schedule 8 (line 250). Do not include terminal losses in this amount.

The partner needs these amounts to calculate adjusted taxable income for the purpose of calculating federal alternative minimum tax on Form T691, Alternative Minimum Tax, and the additional tax for minimum tax purposes on the appropriate provincial and territorial tax and credit Form 428.

If you entered an amount in fixed box 040, use a generic text box to enter the amounts requested by the related title of the following boxes for providing additional capital cost allowance information:

- Box 220 – Capital cost allowance for rental or leasing property
- Box 221 – Capital cost allowance for film property

Generic boxes

Limited partner’s net income (loss)
Limited partners – Losses from a business (other than a farming business) or from property allocated to a limited partner in a fiscal period that can be used by the limited partner in the tax year are restricted to that limited partner’s at-risk amount (ARA) at the end of the fiscal period of the partnership, minus certain other deductions. For more information, see “Limited partnership loss (LPL)” under “Definitions” on page 82 and “Lines 410 to 430 – At-risk amount (ARA) (for limited partners only)” on page 56 in the Schedule 50 instructions.

You cannot allocate a loss that has been created or increased by SR&ED expenditures to a limited partner. For more information, see “Scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED)” on page 25.

Box 101 – Limited partner’s farming income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
Limited partners only – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s net total farming income.

Box 102 – Agricultural income stabilization
All partners – Enter the partner’s share of the limited partnership’s net total farming income from the AgriStability and AgriInvest Program(s).

Box 103 – Limited partner’s fishing income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
Limited partners only – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s net total fishing income.

Box 104 – Limited partner’s business income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
Limited partners only – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s net total business income, other than farming income.

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning any investment income. These amounts are included in box 210.

Partnerships that are tax shelters – Enter the reduced expenditure amount after applying section 143.2.

If there is business income from foreign countries, fill out a generic financial box to identify each foreign country.

Box 105 – Limited partner’s at-risk amount
Limited partners only – Enter the amount of the limited partner’s ARA.

Note
Include a note in generic text box 105 in the Other information area of the T5013 slip and do not report a financial amount in the generic financial box if:

- the partnership interest is a limited partner’s exempt interest as described under the heading “Limited partner’s exempt interest” on page 84
- you have entered partner code 3 on line 106 of Schedule 50 indicating a limited partner’s exempt interest

Box 106 – Limited partner’s adjusted at-risk amount
Limited partners only – Enter the limited partner’s adjusted ARA. This is the limited partner’s ARA reduced by the limited partner’s share of any investment tax credit and any farming losses. A limited partner’s share of resource expenses is restricted to the partner’s adjusted ARA. For more information about the adjusted ARA, see “Boxes 173 to 176 – Resource expenses” on page 67.

Box 107 – Limited partner’s rental income (loss)
Limited partners only – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s net rental income (non-business activity rental income (loss) from property).

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the non-business rental income. These amounts are included in box 210.

If there is rental income from foreign countries, do not deduct any tax the foreign country withheld from the amount of foreign income. Report the foreign tax withheld in box 217. Fill out a generic financial box to identify each foreign country. For information on the generic box number, see “Examples” on page 69.

Partnerships that are tax shelters – Enter the reduced expenditure amount after applying section 143.2.

Box 108 – Limited partner’s loss available for carry forward
Limited partners only – Enter the amount of the limited partner’s limited partnership loss (LPL), which is the amount of the loss allocated to the limited partner that is restricted by the limited partner’s ARA. See “Limited partnership loss (LPL)” on page 83.

The limited partner can carry this amount forward indefinitely and deduct it in a later year if, at that time, the
limited partner has a positive ARA after deducting the amounts specified under subparagraph 111(1)(e)(ii).

**Note**
Report the amount of the current fiscal period’s partnership losses that the limited partner can use in the current tax year in boxes 101 to 107, as they apply.

**Box 109** – Previous loss carry forward eligible in the current year
**Limited partners only** – Enter the amount of the limited partner’s LPL previously carried forward that the partner may be able to claim in the current tax year. The partner can deduct this amount only if the partner has a positive ARA in respect of the partnership and only to the extent permitted by paragraph 111(1)(e).

**Box 113** – Return of capital
**All partners** – Enter the non-taxable amounts that the limited partnership distributed to the partner. The partners need these amounts to reduce the adjusted cost base of the limited partnership interest.

**Canadian and foreign net business income (loss)**
If the partnership has foreign business income or losses, fill out a generic box to identify each foreign country. For information on the generic box number, see “Examples” on page 59.

**Partnerships that invested in flow-through shares** – Do not include in boxes 116, 120, 124, or 126 any renounced resource expenses entered in boxes 190 to 193 on a T5013 slip.

**Box 114** – Other income
Allocate the partner’s share of any other partnership reconciled net income that is not included in boxes 116 to 126. Do not allocate a loss in box 114. Do not include investment income allocated in box 146.

**Box 115** – Type of other income
Describe the other income you allocated in box 114. Use a generic text box on the slip under section “Other information.”

**Box 116** – Business income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** (other than limited partners) – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net total business income or loss. Do not include farming or fishing income in box 116 because they should be reported in boxes 124 and 126 respectively.

If there is business income from foreign countries, fill out a generic financial and jurisdictional code box to identify each foreign country.

**Box 117** – Gross Canadian and foreign rental income
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross Canadian and foreign rental income.

**Note**
The amount cannot be a negative amount.

**Box 118** – Gross business income (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross business income.

**Box 119** – Foreign business income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter any part of foreign business income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement. The partner needs this information to fill out Form T1139, Reconciliation of 2018 Business Income for Tax Purposes. Use a generic financial box on the slip. Fill out a different generic box on the slip. Use a generic financial box on the slip.

**Box 120** – Professional income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net total professional income.

**Box 121** – Gross professional income (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross professional income.

**Box 122** – Commission income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net total commission income. Use a generic financial box on the slip.

**Box 123** – Gross commission income (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross commission income.

**Box 124** – Farming income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** (other than limited partners) – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net total farming income.

**Box 125** – Gross farming income (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross farming income.

**Box 126** – Fishing income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** (other than limited partners) – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net total fishing income.

**Box 127** – Gross fishing income (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s gross fishing income.

**Box 149** – Total business income (loss) from an active business carried on in Canada
**If the partner is a corporation** – Allocate the total income or loss from an active business carried on in Canada. Use a generic financial box on the slip.

**Box 150** – Canadian manufacturing and processing profits under subsection 125.1(3)
**If the partner is a corporation** – Allocate the Canadian manufacturing and processing profits under subsection 125.1(3). Use a generic financial box on the slip.

**Canadian and foreign investments and carrying charges**
**Box 110** – Canadian and foreign net rental income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)
**All partners** (other than limited partners) – Allocate the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled net rental income (non-business activity rental income (loss) from property).
Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the non-business rental income. These amounts are included in box 210.

If there is foreign rental income, do not deduct any tax the foreign country withheld from the amount of foreign income. Report the foreign tax withheld in box 171. Fill out a generic financial box to identify each foreign country.

**Box 111 – Foreign net rental income (loss) (Multi-jurisdictional)**

*All partners (other than limited partners)* – Enter the partner’s share of the partnership’s reconciled foreign net rental income (non-business activity) rental income (loss) from property already included in box 110. Use a generic financial box on the slip. Fill out a generic financial and jurisdictional code box to identify each foreign country.

Do not deduct any tax the foreign country withheld from the amount of foreign income. Report the foreign tax withheld in box 171.

**Box 112 – Foreign net rental income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement (Multi-jurisdictional)**

*All partners* – Enter any part of foreign rental income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement. Use a generic financial box on the slip. Fill out a generic financial and jurisdictional code box to identify each foreign country and the article and paragraph of the applicable tax treaty.

The partner needs this information to fill out Form T2209, Federal Foreign Tax Credits.

**Box 128 – Interest from Canadian sources**

*All partners* – Allocate the partner’s share of interest income from Canadian sources that the partnership received, or is considered to have received.

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the interest income. These amounts are included in box 210.

Do not include interest income from a business activity that you already included in box 116, 124, or 126.

The partnership may be able to deduct interest paid to a partner on a loan from that partner. The interest the partnership paid is the partner’s interest income. Report the partner’s interest income on a T5 slip, not on a T5013 slip.

**Note**

The amount cannot be a negative amount.

**Box 129 – Actual amount of dividends (other than eligible dividends)**

*All partners* – Allocate the partner’s share of the actual amount of dividends other than eligible dividends that the partnership received, or is considered to have received, from taxable Canadian corporations.

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the dividend income. These amounts are included in box 210.

**Note**

The amount cannot be a negative amount.

**Box 130 – Taxable amount of dividends (other than eligible dividends)**

*Partners who are individuals resident in Canada* (including trusts but not a trust that is a registered charity) and *partnerships* – Enter 16% more than the amount reported in box 129 if the dividends were paid in 2018.

*Partners who are corporations* – Do not enter an amount in box 130 if the partner is a corporation.

**Box 131 – Dividend tax credit for dividends (other than eligible dividends)**

*Partners who are individuals resident in Canada* (including trusts but not a trust that is a registered charity) and *partnerships* – The amount entered in box 131 is 10.0313% of the taxable amount reported in box 130 for dividends paid during 2018.

*Partners who are corporations* – Do not enter an amount in box 131 if the partner is a corporation.

**Box 132 – Actual amount of eligible dividends**

*All partners* – Allocate the partner’s share of the actual amount of eligible dividends that the partnership received, or is considered to have received, from taxable Canadian corporations.

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the dividend income. These amounts are included in box 210.

**Box 133 – Taxable amount of eligible dividends**

*Partners who are individuals resident in Canada* (including trusts but not a trust that is a registered charity) and *partnerships* – Enter the sum of the amount reported in box 132 plus the eligible dividend gross-up.

The eligible dividend gross-up is the result of multiplying the amount reported in box 132 by the appropriate percentage for the fiscal period:

- **38%**

*Partners who are corporations* – Do not enter an amount in box 133 if the partner is a corporation.

**Box 134 – Dividend tax credit for eligible dividends**

*Partners who are individuals resident in Canada* (including trusts but not a trust that is a registered charity) and *partnerships* – Enter the result of multiplying the eligible dividend gross-up by the appropriate fraction for the fiscal period:

- **6/11**; or **15.0198%** of the amount entered in box 133

*Partners who are corporations* – Do not enter an amount in box 134 if the partner is a corporation.

**Box 135 – Foreign dividend and interest income** (Multi-jurisdictional)

*All partners* – Allocate the partner’s share of the combined dividend and interest income from sources outside Canada. Use a separate generic financial box for amounts from each country. Fill out a generic financial code box to identify each foreign country, using the three-letter country code from Appendix B on page 76.

Do not deduct any tax that the foreign country withheld from the foreign income. Report the amount of any foreign taxes withheld in box 171.

Do not deduct carrying charges incurred for earning the foreign dividend and interest income. These amounts are included in box 210.
Box 136 – Foreign investment income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement (Multi-jurisdictional)

All partners – Enter any part of foreign investment income that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement. Use a generic financial box on the slip. Fill out the generic financial code box to identify each foreign country, using the three-letter country code from Appendix B on page 76.

Individuals – When filling out your income tax and benefit return, the amounts of income that are exempt of tax under an income tax convention should be deducted at line 256.

When filling out Form T2209, Federal Foreign Tax Credits, deduct box 136 from box 135 to calculate the amount to claim as income.

Box 137 – Business investment loss

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of the business investment loss. See the definition of “Business investment loss” on page 24.

If you entered an amount in box 137, use a generic financial box on the slip under section “Other information” to enter the amounts or other information requested by the related title into the following relevant boxes.

Tax shelters – If your partnership is a tax shelter with many business investment losses, fill out one box only and enter “Tax shelter business investment loss” in generic box 138.

Box 138 – Name of the Small Business Corporation

Box 139 – Number and class of shares, or type of debt owed by the Small Business Corporation

Box 140 – Insolvency, bankruptcy, or wind-up date

Box 141 – Date the partnership bought the shares or acquired the debt

Box 142 – Proceeds of disposition

Box 143 – Adjusted cost base of the shares or debt

Box 144 – Outlays and expenses on the disposition

The partners have to provide the information to us when they use the amount to calculate their allowable business investment loss deduction using “Chart 6 – How to claim an allowable business investment loss,” in Guide T4037, Capital Gains.

Box 145 – Dividend rental arrangement compensation payments

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of compensation payments that the partnership paid or received for earning dividend income from dividend rental arrangements. Use a generic financial box on the slip.

Box 146 – Other investment income

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of other investment income from Canadian sources that the partnership received, or is considered to have received. Use a generic financial box on the slip.

Box 147 – Type of investment income

All partners – If you entered an amount in box 146, enter the type of investment income in box 147.

The partner needs this information to calculate adjusted taxable income for calculating the alternative minimum tax on Form T691 and the additional tax for minimum tax purposes on the appropriate provincial and territorial tax and credit Form 428. Use a generic text box on the slip.

Other amounts and information

Box 151 – Capital gains (losses)

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of capital gains and losses, and capital gains dividends from the amount you calculated and entered on line 990 of Schedule 6.

Do not include a business investment loss (these amounts are included in box 137).

Do not deduct any allowable reserves for the period. Report the amount of any capital gains reserve that you allocated to the partner in box 159, 223, or 225 (as applicable).

Box 152 – Last fiscal period’s capital gains reserve allocated in the previous year and brought into income for the current year

Note

Do not include the amounts from boxes 222 or 224.

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of any capital gains reserve brought into income for the current fiscal period.

Box 153 – Qualified small business corporation shares (QSBCS) capital gains (losses) amount eligible for the capital gains exemption

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of QSBCS capital gains (losses) amount eligible for the capital gains exemption from the amount you entered at line 120 of Schedule 6.

Box 154 – Qualified farm or fishing property (QFFP) capital gains (losses) amount eligible for the capital gains exemption

Provide a breakdown of the amount of gains (or losses) realized before April 21, 2015, in a letter to the partner.

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of QFFP capital gains (losses) amount eligible for the capital gains exemption from the amount you entered at line 220 of Schedule 6.

Box 155 – Capital gains (losses) from QFFP mortgage foreclosures and conditional sales repossessions eligible for the capital gains deduction

Provide a breakdown of the amount of gains (or losses) realized before April 21, 2015, in a letter to the partner.

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of capital gains (losses) from QFFP mortgage foreclosures and conditional sales repossessions eligible for the capital gains deduction from the amount you entered at line 320 of Schedule 6.
Box 156 – Foreign capital gains (losses) (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the capital gains (losses) from a foreign source. If capital gains (or losses) are from one or more foreign countries, report the total amount of capital gain (loss) from each foreign source using separate boxes for each source. The partners need this information to calculate the foreign tax credits on foreign business and non-business income.

Do not deduct any foreign taxes withheld when you calculate the gain (loss). Report the amount of any foreign taxes withheld in box 171.

Box 157 – Foreign capital gains exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement (Multi-jurisdictional)
Enter the foreign capital gain that is exempt from Canadian tax due to a tax convention or agreement. If there is more than one foreign source, use separate boxes for each source. The partners need this information to calculate the foreign tax credits on foreign business and non-business income.

Box 158 – Summary of reserves on dispositions of capital property

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of any capital gains reserve for the fiscal period.

Note

Do not include the amounts from boxes 223 or 225.

The partner needs this amount to fill out Form T2017, Summary of Reserves on Dispositions of Capital Property.

If you entered an amount in box 158, use a generic financial box to enter the amounts requested by the related title of boxes 163 and 165.

Boxes 222 to 225 – Capital gains reserves eligible for the lifetime capital gains exemption

Where a capital gains reserve is claimed and included in income in a later year, the amount of the capital gains exemption that can be claimed in that later year is limited to the dollar limit for the year of disposition. Partnerships should report the total capital gains reserves in the appropriate box on the slip but provide any necessary break-down to the partners on a separate document.

Box 222 – Prior year reserves from qualified farm or fishing property (QFFP)

Use this information to fill out Part 1, Section A of Form T2017.

Box 223 – Current year reserves from qualified farm or fishing property (QFFP)

Use this information to fill out Part 1, Section A of Form T2017.

Box 224 – Prior year reserves from qualified small business corporation shares (QSBCS)

Use this information to fill out Part 1, Section B of Form T2017.

Box 225 – Current year reserves from qualified small business corporation shares (QSBCS)

Use this information to fill out Part 1, Section B of Form T2017.

Box 163 – Capital gains reserve from other property

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of any capital gains reserve for the fiscal period for other property.

Box 165 – Capital gains reserve from non-qualifying securities the partnership donated to a qualified donee

If all or part of the capital gains are from making a donation to a qualified donee of a non-qualifying security (described in subsection 118.1(18)), other than an excepted gift (described in subsection 118.1(19)), the partnership may qualify to claim a reserve as described in subsection 40(1.01).

For gifts of non-qualifying securities, the reserve you can claim cannot be greater than the eligible amount of the gift.

For fiscal periods ending before the end of the 60-month period following the donation of the non-qualifying security, the partnership must bring into income the preceding fiscal period’s capital gains reserve, if it claimed a reserve. During this period, if the donee still holds the property, or the security is still a non-qualifying security, the partnership can claim a current fiscal period’s capital gains reserve for the donated non-qualifying security.

If the donee disposes of the security, or the security ceases to be a non-qualifying security, before the end of the 60-month period following its donation, the partners may qualify to claim the donation. For more information, see “Box 182 – Eligible amount of charitable donations and government gifts” on page 68.

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of any capital gains reserve for the fiscal period for non-qualifying securities the partnership donated to a qualified donee.

Box 166 – Capital gains reserve from gifts of non-qualifying securities – Eligible amount

Enter the eligible amount of the gifts of non-qualifying securities (other than excepted gifts) the partnership donated to a qualified donee in respect of which the capital gains were realized and a reserve is available.

Box 167 – Capital gains reserve from gifts of non-qualifying securities – Advantage

Enter the amount of advantage of the gifts of non-qualifying securities (other than excepted gifts) the partnership donated to a qualified donee in respect of which the capital gains were realized and a reserve is available.

Box 168 – Income tax deducted

All partners – Allocate the partner’s share of income tax withheld at source from amounts paid or credited to the partnership in the fiscal period.

Use a generic financial box on the slip.

Examples

If the partnership operates a farming business, tax may have been withheld at source from patronage dividends. In this case, the partnership should have received a T4A slip, Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity, and Other Income, on which box 022 shows the amount of income tax deducted.

If the partnership operates a fishing business, tax may have been withheld from fish or marine deliveries. In this case, if the fisher’s designated employer issues a T4 slip, Statement of Remuneration Paid, to the partnership, box 22 shows the amount of income tax deducted.
Do not include “tax the partner may have paid by instalments” in this box.

Notes
The partnership cannot withhold tax from a partner’s share of income, a partner’s drawings from the partnership, or salaries or wages paid to the partner as allocations of partnership income. Further, the partnership is not responsible for deducting and remitting income tax instalment payments on amounts allocated to the partners.

However, on an individual basis, each partner may have to make instalment payments of income tax due on partnership income using Form INNS3, Instalment Remittance Form.

Reference
Guide T7B – CORP, Corporation Instalment Guide

Boxes 169 and 170 – Part IX.1 tax
For SIFT partnerships – Once you have calculated the Part IX.1 tax according to the formula provided under section 197, the Part IX.1 tax payable and related information is entered in a generic financial box as follows:

Box 169 – Part IX.1 tax
Enter the amount of Part IX.1 tax payable for the tax year.

Box 170 – Taxable non-portfolio earnings (TNPE)
Enter the amount of TNPE for the tax year (amount A in the formula of subsection 197(2)).

For more information about Part IX.1 tax, see “How is Part IX.1 tax calculated?” on page 12.

Box 171 – Foreign tax paid on non-business income (Multi-jurisdictional)
All partners – Enter the partner’s share of foreign taxes that the partnership paid on non-business income.

Use a separate generic financial and jurisdictional box to report the foreign income tax that the partnership paid or that was withheld from non-business income for each foreign country.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S5-F2-C1, Foreign Tax Credit

Box 172 – Foreign tax paid on business income (Multi-jurisdictional)
All partners – Enter the partner’s share of foreign taxes that the partnership paid on business income.

Use a separate generic financial and jurisdictional box to report the foreign income tax that the partnership paid or that was withheld on business income for each foreign country.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S5-F2-C1, Foreign Tax Credit

Boxes 173 to 181 – Resource-related deductions
See Schedule 12 for amounts to be allocated and more information on resource-related deductions.

Use a generic financial box to enter the amounts or other information requested by the related title of the following boxes:

Boxes 173 to 176 – Resource expenses
Do not include in boxes 173 and 174 any renounced resource expenses entered in boxes 190 and 191 of a T5013 slip.

General partners – In the appropriate box, allocate the partner’s full share of Canadian exploration expenses (CEE), Canadian renewable and conservation expenses (CRCE), Canadian development expenses (CDE), Canadian oil and gas property expenses (COGPE), and foreign exploration and development expenses (FEDE) that the partnership incurred.

The partners will calculate the allowable deductions for the current fiscal period based on their own cumulative CEE, CRCE, CDE, COGPE, and FEDE pools.

Limited partners – You have to restrict a limited partner’s share of resource expenses to the partner’s adjusted ARA. The adjusted ARA is the ARA reduced by the limited partner’s share of any investment tax credit and any farming losses. However, the entitlement to any assistance which results in a reduction in a limited partner’s cumulative CEE, CDE, or COGPE pools does not reduce a limited partner’s ARA.

The limited partner’s share of the resource expenses that are greater than the adjusted ARA reduces the limited partner’s share of resource expenses in the following order:
1. Canadian oil and gas property expenses (COGPE)
2. Canadian development expenses (CDE)
3. Canadian exploration expenses (CEE), and Canadian renewable and conservation expenses (CRCE)
4. Foreign exploration and development expenses (FEDE)

Note
If there are excess resource expenses that you cannot allocate to the limited partner in the current fiscal period, you can add the excess to that class of expenses that the partnership incurs in the next fiscal period. Therefore, you can carry forward the limited partner’s excess indefinitely, and allocate it when the limited partner can deduct it.

Enter the limited partner’s share in the relevant box(es):

Box 173 – Canadian exploration expenses (CEE) other than Canadian renewable and conservation expenses (CRCE) – from line 150 of Schedule 12

Box 206 – Canadian renewable and conservation expenses (CRCE) – from line 152 of Schedule 12

Box 174 – Canadian development expenses (CDE) – from line 250 of Schedule 12

Box 175 – Canadian oil and gas property expenses (COGPE) – from line 350 of Schedule 12

Box 176 – Foreign exploration and development expenses (FEDE) (Multi-jurisdictional) – from line 455 of Schedule 12. If you allocate an amount in box 176, fill out a generic financial and jurisdiction code box for each foreign country.
The partners need this information to calculate the cumulative FEDE pool separately for each country.

**Box 177 – Recapture of earned depletion**
Enter the partner’s share of the earned depletion recapture, from line 550 of Schedule 12, which you included in arriving at the net income (loss) reported in box 116.

**Boxes 179 to 181 – Resource expenses assistance**
Do not include in boxes 179 to 181 any assistance entitlement from **renounced resource expense assistance** entered in boxes 192 and 193 of a T5013 slip.

**General partners** – In the appropriate box, allocate the partner’s full share of assistance for CEE, assistance for CDE, and assistance for COGPE that the partnership received. The partners will use these amounts when they calculate the allowable deductions for the current fiscal period based on their own cumulative CEE, CDE, and COGPE pools.

**Limited partners** – You have to restrict a limited partner’s share of resource expenses to the limited partner’s adjusted at-risk amount (ARA).

Enter the limited partner’s share in the relevant box(es):

- **Box 179** – Assistance for Canadian exploration expenses (CEE) – from line 160 of Schedule 12
- **Box 180** – Assistance for Canadian development expenses (CDE) – from line 260 of Schedule 12
- **Box 181** – Assistance for Canadian oil and gas property expenses (COGPE) – from line 360 of Schedule 12

**Boxes 182 to 185 – Charitable donations, gifts, and political donations**
See Schedule 2 for amounts to be allocated and more information on charitable donations, gifts, and political donations. Use a generic financial box to enter the amounts requested by the related title of the following boxes.

If you have made gifts of cultural property, you must have received Form T871, Cultural Property Income Tax Certificate. If you have made gifts of ecologically-sensitive land, you must have received a certificate issued by the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change.

You do not have to attach official receipts, certificates, or other supporting documents to this schedule. However, you must keep them in your records in case we ask to see them later.

**Box 182** – Eligible amount of charitable donations and government gifts

- **All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of the eligible amount of the charitable donations and government gifts you reported on line 210 of Schedule 2.
- **Box 183** – Eligible amount of cultural and ecological gifts

- **All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of the eligible amount of all cultural and ecological gifts you reported on lines 410 and 510 of Schedule 2.

**Ecological gifts**
For gifts of ecologically sensitive land made after February 10, 2014, the carry-forward period is extended from 5 years to 10 years and the gift must be made to a qualified donee.

As the current T5013 slip has only one box for this reporting, partnerships should provide partners with the necessary breakdown. Partners will need to know these two amounts separately.

**Reference**
Interpretation Bulletin IT-407-CONSOLID, Dispositions of Cultural Property to Designated Canadian Institutions

**Box 184** – Eligible amount of federal political contributions

- **All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of the eligible amount of monetary contributions to a registered federal political party, a provincial or territorial division of a registered federal party, a registered association, or a candidate, you reported on line 610 of Schedule 2.

**Box 185** – Eligible amount of provincial and territorial political contributions

- **All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of eligible contributions to a registered provincial or territorial political party, or to a registered candidate in a provincial or territorial election you reported on line 710 of Schedule 2.

Some provinces and territories also allow contributions to a registered constituency association. Contact the provincial or territorial authorities for more information.

**Box 207** – Eligible amount of municipal political contributions

- **Multi-jurisdictional**

- **All partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of eligible contributions to a registered municipal political party or to a registered candidate for election to a municipal political office in accordance with the partner’s share of amounts reported on line 910 of Schedule 2.

**Box 208** – Eligible amount of medical gifts

- **Corporate partners only** – Allocate the partner’s share of eligible gifts of medicine in accordance with the corporate partner’s share of amounts on line 810 of Schedule 2.

**Box 209** – Part XII.2 Tax Credit

- **Canadian resident partners only** – The partnership may be a beneficiary of a trust that has paid Part XII.2 tax. If the partnership is not a designated beneficiary as defined in section 210, and has received trust income allocations on which a Part XII.2 tax credit may be claimed by partners who are eligible beneficiaries, enter the Canadian resident partner’s share of the Part XII.2 refundable tax credit in box 209.

**Box 210** – Total carrying charges

- **Multi-jurisdictional**

- **General partners** – Allocate the partner’s share of carrying charges that the partnership incurred for earning all investment income. This includes all amounts covered in paragraphs 20(1)(c) to (f).

- **Limited partners** – Any loss resulting from the carrying charges may be restricted by the at-risk rules due to the limited partner’s ARA. In Box 210, enter only the amount that is not restricted. Enter the residual amount in Box 108. See “Limited partner’s net income (loss)” on page 62.

This is the total of boxes 211 to 216.

If you entered an amount in box 210, use a generic financial box to enter the amounts requested by the related title of the following boxes for providing additional carrying charges information.
Notes
The partner needs this amount to calculate adjusted taxable income for the purpose of calculating the alternative minimum tax on Form T691 and the additional tax for minimum tax purposes on the appropriate provincial and territorial tax and credit Form 428.

If carrying charges in boxes 211 to 216 include Canadian and foreign sources, fill out a generic financial and jurisdiction code box to identify each foreign country. The partner needs this information to calculate foreign tax credits, separately for each country on Form T2209.

References
Subsections 96(2.1), 96(2.2)
Interpretation Bulletin IT-232, Losses – Their Deductibility in the Loss Year or in Other Years.

Box 211 – Carrying charges on interest and dividend income
Box 212 – Carrying charges on rental income
Box 213 – Carrying charges on film property
Box 214 – Carrying charges on resource property and flow-through shares
Box 215 – Carrying charges for acquiring an interest in a partnership of which you are a limited or non-active partner, or which owns a rental or leasing property or a film property
Box 216 – Carrying charges (Multi-jurisdictional) – other
Box 186 – Investment tax credit allocated from the partnership (Multi-jurisdictional)

Fill out generic financial boxes for each type of property or expenditure eligible for the investment tax credits (ITC) to advise the partners of any ITC to which the partner is entitled.

Enter:

■ 186 in the first part of the number box
■ the partner’s share of the ITC in the amount box

Do not include any ITC for qualified CEE expenditures. We consider that partners earn the ITC for those expenditures, and they do not flow through the partnership to any partner. A qualified CEE does not include expenditures incurred after 1990.

Note
You cannot allocate to specified members the ITC earned on qualified scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED) expenditures. A limited partner is considered to be a specified member.

The members of the partnership may have claimed ITC on materials that were transformed, or on equipment used for performing SR&ED in Canada. In some cases, you may have to recapture some or all of the ITC. For more information, see “Investment tax credit recapture” on page 25.

Specified member – You can allocate the ITCs that the partnership earned according to each specified member’s share of the ITCs at the end of the partnership’s fiscal period. However, you cannot allocate the ITCs earned on qualified SR&ED expenditures to specified members (see the definition of “specified member” on page 84.)

Limited partner – Subsection 127(8.1) may limit the amount of ITC the partnership can allocate to a limited partner. Therefore, due to these rules, the amount of ITC the partnership can allocate to a limited partner may be less than the amount that the partnership can allocate to a general partner.

The partnership can allocate to a limited partner the part of the ITC it can attribute to the limited partner (other than the ITC on SR&ED expenditures) but that amount cannot exceed the lesser of:

■ the limited partner’s ARA in the partnership at the end of the partnership’s fiscal period
■ the portion of the limited partner’s ITC that would have arisen had the partnership only made an expenditure equal to the limited partner’s expenditure base as calculated under subsection 127(8.2)

Generally, under subsection 127(8.3), any ITC that cannot be allocated to a limited partner or a specified member in a fiscal period can be allocated to other partners who are not specified members. This includes any SR&ED ITC that cannot be allocated to a specified member due to the restriction in paragraph 127(8)(b). This also includes any ITC that could not be allocated to a limited partner due to the constraint in subsection 127(8.1).

Allocation of Unallocated Partnership ITCs – Subsection 127(8.3) provides rules for allocating to certain partners a portion of any partnership ITCs that remain after the allocations under subsections 127(8) and (8.1). In general, ITCs that could remain for allocation after the application of those subsections would be SR&ED ITCs (which cannot be allocated to a specified member of the partnership) and other ITCs (including any ITC related to an apprenticeship expenditure) that cannot be allocated to a limited partner because the allocation is restricted by the limited partner’s expenditure base and ARA.

Essentially, partnership ITCs that cannot be allocated to specified members of a partnership may be added to the ITCs allocated to members of the partnership who were not specified members of the partnership at any time in its fiscal period. This additional allocation under subsection 127(8.3) is to be based on what is reasonable in the circumstances (having regard to the investment in the partnership, including debt obligations of the partnership, of each such member of the partnership). Also, the partner has to be a member of the partnership throughout the fiscal period of the partnership.

The amount available for such an allocation is determined under subsection 127(8.31). The amount available, if greater than zero, is the amount by which the partnership’s total ITCs for its fiscal period is greater than the total of:

■ the partnership ITCs allocated to general partners who are not specified members
■ the amount of ITCs allocated to specified members of the partnership. This amount does not include SR&ED ITCs because such amounts cannot be allocated to specified members. In addition, this amount does not include other ITCs (such as apprenticeship expenditure ITCs) that cannot be allocated to limited partners because of the restriction in subsection 127(8.1)
Under subsection 127(8.4), a partner can elect to renounce all or a portion of the additional ITCs allocated to that partner pursuant to subsection 127(8.3). Where the partner makes that election, those ITCs are extinguished.

References
Form T932, Election by a member of a partnership to renounce investment tax credits pursuant to subsection 127(8.4)
Form T2038 (IND), Investment Tax Credit (Individuals)
Form T2SCH31, Investment Tax Credit – Corporations (2012 and later taxation years).
Information Circular IC78-4, Investment Tax Credit Rates, and its Special Release

Box 187 – Investment tax credit transferred under subsection 127(8.3)
Partners that are not specified members – Complete generic financial boxes to advise the partners of any share of excess ITC that the partnership can allocate under subsection 127(8.3) to partners that are not specified members.

Box 188 – Excess ITC recapture
Enter the amount of excess ITC recapture that the partner has to include in Part I tax. For more information, see “Investment tax credit recapture” on page 25.

Box 189 – ITC type code
Enter the appropriate ITC type code for the type of property’s expenditure on a generic text box in the “Other information” area on the slip.

For all types of ITCs (other than SR&ED) allocated from a partnership to an individual, the individual will need to divide the credit amount in box 186 or 187 by the applicable rate to determine the expenditure or investment amount to enter on Form T2038 (IND).

The types of ITC that can be allocated are:

- SR&ED, 15% rate (code 4B)
- qualified property or transitional rate qualified resource property, 10% rate (code 12)
- apprenticeship job creation tax credit, 10% rate (code 6)
- ITC for child care spaces, 25% rate (code 7)

Reference
Form T2038 (IND), Investment Tax Credit (Individuals)

Tax shelter information
This section provides instructions for the tax shelter information, and the allocation of renounced Canadian exploration and development expenses boxes that were previously entered on the T5013A slip. This information now has to be entered on the revised T5013 slip.

Renounced Canadian exploration and development expenses
Provide the information described in this section if the partnership invested in flow-through shares of a principal-business corporation. If the corporation allocated renounced resource expenses, amended amounts previously renounced, amounts for assistance, or expenses qualifying for an ITC, it will issue slip T101, Statement of Resource Expenses. A partnership that is a partner in a partnership that has invested in flow-through shares of a corporation will now be issued a T5013 slip by the partnership.

Use the information from the T101 and T5013 slips to fill out Part 1 of Schedule 52. The amounts on the total lines in Part 1 on Schedule 52 are the amounts you have to allocate to the partners.

A limited partner’s share of resource expenses is restricted to the partner’s adjusted ARA. For information on calculating the ARA, see “Lines 410 to 430 – At-risk amount (ARA) (for limited partners only)” on page 56.

Partners will calculate the allowable deductions for the current fiscal period based on their own cumulative CEE and CDE pools.

Box 190 – Renounced Canadian exploration expenses
Box 191 – Renounced Canadian development expenses
Allocate the total amounts on lines 120 and 121 in Part 1 of Schedule 52 as follows:

General partners – Allocate the partner’s full share of renounced CEE and renounced CDE that the partnership allocated to its members.

Limited partnerships – You have to restrict a limited partner’s share of renounced resource expenses to the limited partner’s adjusted ARA.

Box 192 – Assistance for Canadian exploration expenses
Box 193 – Assistance for Canadian development expenses
Allocate the partner’s full share of any assistance for CEE previously renounced, and CDE previously renounced, that the partnership allocated to its members from lines 124 and 125 in Part 1 of Schedule 52.

Box 194 – Expenses qualifying for an ITC
Fill out this box only if the partner, including an end member, is an individual other than a trust. Those partners need these amounts to fill out Form T2038(IND), Investment Tax Credit (Individuals).

Allocate the partner’s full share of any Canadian exploration expenses (surface exploration in the mining sector only) that qualify for ITC that the partnership allocated to its members from line 128 in Part 1 of Schedule 52.

Note
Box 194 is used to report the expenses qualifying for an ITC in relation to the mineral exploration tax credit (and applies only to an individual other than a trust). Therefore, you do not need to report this ITC in boxes 186 and 189.

Box 195 – Portion subject to an interest-free period – ITC
Allocate the partner’s full share of the reduction available for the interest-free period that the partnership allocated to its members from line 129 in Part 1 of Schedule 52. This is the amount an individual is entitled to, due to an adjustment to an amount affected by the look-back rule.

Box 196 – Portion subject to an interest-free period – CEE
Allocate the partner’s full share of the reduction available for the interest-free period that the partnership allocated to its members from line 130 in Part 1 of Schedule 52. This is
the amount an individual is entitled to, due to an adjustment to an amount affected by the look-back rule.

**Boxes 197 to 200 – Expenses qualifying for provincial tax credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Box 197</td>
<td>Expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit – BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 198</td>
<td>Expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit – SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 199</td>
<td>Expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit – MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 200</td>
<td>Expenses qualifying for a provincial tax credit – ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allocate the partner’s full share of any Canadian exploration expenses (mining only) that qualify for a provincial tax credit that the partnership allocated to its members from lines 141, 143, 144 and 145 in Part 1 of Schedule 52.

Partners, including end members, who are individuals (excluding trusts) need these amounts to claim the provincial tax credit. Where the expenses qualify for this tax credit, some provinces require that the individual be a resident of the province at the end of the calendar year.

**Note**

Some provinces require the partnership to provide the partners with the appropriate provincial tax credit form to claim these credits. See the relevant legislation and regulations for the provinces.

**Tax shelter information**

Fill out this section if the tax shelter sold units to the partner in the fiscal period. The partners use this information when they claim any tax shelter losses or deductions reported on the T5013 slip.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Box 201</td>
<td>Number of units acquired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 202</td>
<td>Cost per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 203</td>
<td>Total cost of units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 204</td>
<td>Other indirect reductions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Provincial Tax Credits**

Partners may be able to claim provincial tax credits that relate to their share of certain amounts allocated from the partnership. If there are no specific boxes on the T5013 slip to report such amounts, partnerships should nonetheless provide partners with the necessary information to claim any applicable provincial tax credits.

**Note**

Additional information on the various provincial tax credits can be found in the individual and corporate income tax guides. You can also see the relevant legislation and regulations for the provinces.

---

### Filling out the T5013SUM, Summary of Partnership Income

**For the fiscal period**

Enter the four numbers of the year and the two numbers of the month and day, for the start and end of the fiscal period, as entered at line 060 of the T5013-FIN.

**Partnership’s account number**

The partnership, nominee or an agent who is filing this return must enter the partnership’s 15-character RZ account number.

**Name of the partnership**

Enter the partnership’s full name as entered in the “Identification” area of the T5013-FIN, and the postal or zip code of the partnership’s address. If the filer is a nominee or an agent, enter the partnership information and fill out the nominee or agent information.

**Are you a nominee or agent?**

If you are a nominee or an agent for the partnership, tick (✓) the box and provide the information requested.

If the filer is the partnership, do not enter a nominee or agent name or a nominee or agent’s account number.

**Name of the nominee or agent**

Enter the full name and postal or zip code that belongs to the nominee or agent’s account number.

**Nominee or agent’s account number**

Enter the 15-character RZ account number of the nominee or agent.

**Is the partnership a tax shelter?**

If the partnership is a tax shelter, tick (✓) the box and provide the tax shelter identification number.

**Box 009 – Total number of T5013 information slips attached**

Enter the number of T5013 slips issued to partners or investors for the fiscal period.

**Reporting amounts and information from T5013 slips**

Use the section under box 009 to report the total of amounts you reported on all the related T5013 slips you filed with this summary. This section reflects the same categories of income and losses you reported on the T5013 slips.

**Fixed Boxes**

The fixed boxes on this form are the same as the fixed boxes on the T5013 slips. In each fixed box, report the totals of amounts allocated to the partners on the T5013 slips.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Box 010</td>
<td>Total limited partner’s business income (loss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 020</td>
<td>Total business income (loss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 030</td>
<td>Total capital gains (losses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 040</td>
<td>Capital cost allowance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*canada.ca/taxes*
Generic financial boxes – In the six generic boxes in this area, report the totals of amounts allocated to the partners on the T5013 slips.

**Box 110** – Canadian and foreign net rental income (loss)
Enter the total from box 110 of all T5013 slips.

**Box 120** – Professional income (loss)
Enter the total from box 120 of all T5013 slips.

**Box 190** – Renounced Canadian exploration expenses
Enter the total from box 190 of all T5013 slips.

**Box 191** – Renounced Canadian development expenses
Enter the total from box 191 of all T5013 slips.

**Box 194** – Expenses qualifying for an ITC
Enter the total from box 194 of all T5013 slips.

**Box 210** – Total carrying charges
Enter the total from box 210 of all the T5013 slips.

For more information, see the examples in the “General information” on page 59.

**Person to contact about this return**
Provide the name and telephone number of a person we can contact if needed. This person must be familiar with the records, books of account, and the partnership’s financial operations.

We will contact this individual directly if we need more information when processing or reviewing the T5013 information return.

**Certification**
To certify that the information provided on the return and summary slips is correct and complete, an authorized person must date, sign and provide their position or office.

Provide the name of the preparer in the box immediately below the certification area and the date it was prepared.

### Chapter 10 – Transactions with non-residents of Canada

**Returns required**
In addition to completing the partnership information return, if your partnership has transactions with non-residents, the partnership or its partners may also have to fill out the following information returns:

- NR4SUM: Summary of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada
- NR4: Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada
- T4A-NRSUM: Fees, Commissions, or Other Amounts Paid to Non-Residents for Services Rendered in Canada
- T4A-NR: Statement of Fees, Commissions, or Other Amounts Paid to Non-Residents for Services Rendered in Canada
- T106: Information Return of Non-arm’s Length Transactions with Non-residents
- T1134: Information Return Relating to Controlled and Not-Controlled Foreign Affiliates (2011 and later taxation years)
- T1141: Information Return in Respect of Contributions to Non-Resident Trusts, Arrangements or Entities
- T1142: Information Return in Respect of Distributions From and Indebtedness to a Non-Resident Trust

**Reference**
Section 233.1

**Payments to non-residents of Canada**
In addition to completing T5013 slips, the partnership may also have to fill out Form NR4 and Form NR4SUM.

If a non-resident provides services in Canada to a partnership, the partnership has to fill out Form T4A-NR and Form T4A-NRSUM.

If you need more information about withholding requirements, making payments, and filing the NR4 or T4A-NR information returns, see Guide T4061 NR4 – Non-Resident Tax Withholding, Remitting and Reporting.

**Withholding requirements**
A partnership that pays or credits, or which we consider to have paid or credited, certain amounts to non-residents may have to withhold tax on the income under Part XIII. These include:

- management fees
- interest
- estate or trust income
- rents, royalties, etc.
- timber royalties
- dividends, including patronage dividends
- motion picture rights and acting services
- taxable net income stabilization account (NISA No. 2), and AgriStability and AgriInvest farm income support payments

Generally, the withholding tax rate is 25% unless reduced under a tax convention or agreement between Canada and a foreign country.

Remit your non-resident tax deductions so that we receive them no later than 15 days after the end of the month in which you withheld the tax. We consider the payment to be received on the date the payment is received by us or your Canadian financial institution.

To make your payment directly to us, use the remittance voucher from Form NR76, Non-Resident Tax – Statement of Account. Send it and your cheque or money order, payable to the Receiver General, to:

Canada Revenue Agency
Post Office Box 3800, Station A
Sudbury ON P3A 0C3

CANADA

You can also make your payment by taking your completed remittance voucher to your financial institution in Canada.
Penalties for failing to withhold or to remit non-resident tax

A partnership that pays or credits, or which we consider to have paid or credited certain amounts to or for a non-resident of Canada, but does not withhold (or remit) non-resident tax, is liable for the amount of tax that the partnership should have withheld or remitted, plus a penalty of 10% of the tax. If we have penalized the partnership previously, a penalty of 20% of the tax may apply for any more failures in the same calendar year.

We charge interest, compounded daily at a set rate, on the total amount of tax, penalties, and interest levied.

Both penalties and interest are payable to the Receiver General of Canada.

Non-arm’s length transactions with non-residents

You have to file Form T106, Information Return of Non-arm’s Length Transactions with Non-residents, if, at any time in your partnership’s fiscal period, your partnership did the following:

- carried on a business in Canada, or included a member who was a Canadian resident
- participated in a reportable transaction with a non-arm’s length non-resident person or a partnership of which that non-resident person is a member
- had total reportable transactions in the fiscal period of more than $1,000,000 for all the non-residents

Form T106 consists of the T106 Summary and the T106 slip. You must file a separate T106 slip for each non-resident.

Your partnership has to file Form T106 no later than the day on which you have to file your partnership information return. If you do not file your Form T106 by the due date, the partnership will be subject to a penalty. For more information, see Form T106.

Foreign affiliates

If your partnership is described in subparagraph 233.4(1)(c)(i), and has a foreign affiliate as described in subparagraph 233.4(1)(c)(ii), your partnership has to file Form T1134, Information Return Relating to Controlled and Not-Controlled Foreign Affiliates, no later than 15 months after the end of your partnership’s fiscal period. For more information, see Form T1134.

Transfers or loans to a non-resident trust

If, in any year, your partnership made a transfer or loan to certain non-resident trusts of which members of the partnership are contributors, connected contributors or resident contributors, the property is considered to have been transferred or lent jointly by the partnership and by each member of the partnership. Each member of your partnership may have to file Form T1141, but members can elect to file jointly.

In general, the members of the partnership have to file Form T1141 no later than the day on which they have to file their tax returns for the tax year that includes the end of the trust’s year. Where a joint election is made, Form T1141 must be filed on or before the latest day on which Form T1141 would have been due by any of the partners if not for the joint filing.

Distributions from and indebtedness to a non-resident trust

If your partnership is beneficially interested in a non-resident trust (other than an excluded trust or an estate that arose on death) and it received a distribution from or was indebted to the non-resident trust in the year, your partnership may have to file Form T1142.

Your partnership has to file Form T1142 no later than the day on which you have to file your partnership information return.

Penalties for failing to file an information return

Information returns reporting foreign affiliates, non-arm’s length transactions with non-residents, and transfers or loans to a non-resident trust

If the information returns reporting foreign affiliates and non-arm’s length transactions with non-residents are not filed when required, the partnership will be subject to a penalty.

If the information return reporting transfers or loans to a non-resident trust is not filed when required, the partner will be subject to a penalty.

The penalty is $25 per day for up to 100 days (minimum $100 and maximum $2,500).

Where the failure to file is done knowingly or under circumstances amounting to gross negligence, the penalty is $500 a month, to a maximum of $12,000 for each failure, less any penalties already levied.

If we have served a demand to file the information return, the penalty is $1,000 a month, to a maximum of $24,000 for each failure, less any penalties already levied.

We can assess an additional penalty if, after 24 months, the information returns reporting foreign affiliates and transfers or loans to a non-resident trust still have not been filed. We can also assess an additional penalty if you knowingly, or under circumstances amounting to gross negligence, make false statements or omissions in an information return.
Information return reporting distributions from and indebtedness to a non-resident trust
If the information return reporting distributions from and indebtedness to a non-resident trust is not filed when required, the partnership is subject to a penalty. The penalty is the greater of $100 or $25 times the number of days late, up to a maximum of 100 days. However, if a demand to file the information return was issued, the penalty is $1,000 a month, to a maximum of $24,000 for each failure, less any penalties already levied. An additional penalty may apply for making false statements or omissions.

Reference
Subsections 162(7), (10) and (10.1), 163(2.4)

Disposing of taxable Canadian property by non-residents
Generally, when non-residents dispose of taxable Canadian property, they have to notify us of the proposed or actual disposition by filling out Form T2062, Request by a Non-Resident of Canada for a Certificate of Compliance Related to the Disposition of Taxable Canadian Property.

On a proposed disposition, the seller may either prepay or provide security for the tax that may be payable. The tax is 25% of the estimated proceeds of disposition minus the adjusted cost base of the property. When we receive the notice and the tax or security, we will issue a clearance certificate for the non-resident and the proposed purchaser fixing the amount of the estimated proceeds of disposition.

If the non-resident did not notify us of the proposed disposition, or if the information about the proposed disposition changed, the seller has 10 days after the disposition to advise us. When we receive the notice of actual disposition and the tax or security, we will issue a clearance certificate for the non-resident and the purchaser.

If the seller does not prepay or provide security for the tax payable, the buyer may have to pay any tax owing by the seller. Generally, this tax is 25% of the purchaser’s cost, or if we issued a certificate for a proposed disposition, the tax is 25% of the cost minus the proceeds of disposition (certificate limit) fixed by that certificate. The buyer has to send this amount to us no later than 30 days after the end of the month in which the property was acquired. The buyer is entitled to recover the tax paid on behalf of the seller and can withhold amounts from any later payments to the seller.

The buyer is not liable for the seller’s tax if we issued a certificate to the non-resident seller and the buyer for the actual disposition.

In addition to Form T2062, you may have to file one or more of the following:

- for dispositions of Canadian resource property, fill out Form T2062A, Request by a Non-Resident of Canada for a Certificate of Compliance Related to the Disposition of Canadian Resource or Timber Resource Property, Canadian Real Property (Other Than Capital Property), or Depreciable Taxable Canadian Property, and the related Form T2062A SCH 1, Disposition of Canadian Resource Property by Non-Residents
- for dispositions of a life insurance policy in Canada, fill out Form T2062B, Notice of Disposition of a Life Insurance Policy in Canada by a Non-Resident of Canada, and the related Form T2062B SCH1, Certification and Remittance Notice

References
Subsections 116(1) to (5)
Information Circular IC72-17R, Procedures Concerning the Disposition of Taxable Canadian Property by Non-Residents of Canada – Section 116

Disposing of taxable Canadian property by a partnership with non-resident partners
For a disposition by a partnership with non-resident partners, we will accept one Form T2062 filed for all non-resident partners.

With the notice, we need a list of all the non-resident partners with each non-resident partner’s:

- complete Canadian and foreign address
- complete Canadian social insurance number, corporation business number, trust account number, partnership business number, or non-resident account number
- percentage of the taxable Canadian property that each non-resident partner owns
- amount of the prepayment or security allocated to each of the non-resident partners

We will then issue one certificate of compliance, Form T2064(C), Certificate with Respect to the Proposed Disposition of Property by a Non-Resident of Canada, or Form T2068(C), Certificate with Respect to the Disposition of Property by a Non-Resident of Canada, and attach a list of the above information.

The partnership is responsible for giving the relevant information to each non-resident partner. Each partner’s actual tax liability will be calculated when we assess each partner’s return for the year.

References
Information Circular IC76-12R, Applicable Rate of Part XIII tax on Amounts Paid or Credited to Persons in Countries with which Canada has a Tax Convention
Information Circular IC77-16R, Non-Resident Income Tax
Interpretation Bulletin IT-81, Partnerships – Income of Non-Resident Partners
Interpretation Bulletin IT-155, Exemption from Non-Resident Tax on Interest Payable on Certain Bonds, Debentures, Notes, Hypothecs, or Similar Obligations, and its Special Release
Interpretation Bulletin IT-361, Exemption from Part XIII Tax on Interest Payments to Non-Residents
Income Tax Folio S5-F1-C1, Determination of an Individual’s Residence Status
### Appendix A – Canadian province or territory, and U.S. state, territory, or possession codes

Use the following abbreviations when you have to enter Canadian province or territory, or U.S. state, territory or possession codes.

#### Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province/Territory</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland and Labrador</td>
<td>NL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Territories</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nunavut</td>
<td>NU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Québec</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yukon</td>
<td>YT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West Territories</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### United States

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State/Territory</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>AK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>AZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces America</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Africa</td>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Canada</td>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Europe</td>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Middle East</td>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Pacific</td>
<td>AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>DE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>GU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>HI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>KS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>KY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>MH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>MI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia (Federation states of)</td>
<td>FM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Outlying Islands</td>
<td>UM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>MT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>NV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>NH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Mariana Islands</td>
<td>MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>PW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>RI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>WY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix B – Country codes

Use the following abbreviations when you have to enter a country code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>AFG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Åland Islands</td>
<td>ALA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>ALB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>DZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>ASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td>AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>AGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anguilla</td>
<td>AIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctica</td>
<td>ATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>ATG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>ARG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>ARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aruba</td>
<td>ABW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>AUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>AUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>AZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>BHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>BHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>BGD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>BRB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>BLR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>BEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>BLZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>BEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>BMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>BTN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>BOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba</td>
<td>BES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>BIH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>BRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouvet Island</td>
<td>BVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>BRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Indian Ocean Territory</td>
<td>IOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei Darussalam</td>
<td>BRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>BGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso (Upper Volta)</td>
<td>BFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>BDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabo Verde</td>
<td>CVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia (Kampuchea)</td>
<td>KHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>CMR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>CAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
<td>CYM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>CAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>TCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>CHL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China (Mainland)</td>
<td>CHN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Island (Australia)</td>
<td>CXR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocos (Keeling) Islands</td>
<td>CCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of (formerly Zaire)</td>
<td>COD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>COK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>CRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Côte d’Ivoire (Ivory Coast)</td>
<td>CIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>HRV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>CUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curacao</td>
<td>CUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>CYP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>CZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>DNK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>DJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>DMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>DOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>ECU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>EGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>SLV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>GNQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>ERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>EST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eswatini</td>
<td>SWZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>ETH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkland Islands (Malvinas)</td>
<td>FLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>FRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>FJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>FIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>FRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>GUF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
<td>PYF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Southern Territories</td>
<td>ATF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>GAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>GMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>GEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>DEU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>GHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
<td>GIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>GRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td>GRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>GRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadeloupe</td>
<td>GLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>GUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>GTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guernsey</td>
<td>GGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>GIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea Bissau</td>
<td>GNB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>GUY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>HTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heard Island and McDonald</td>
<td>HMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islands</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy See (Vatican City State)</td>
<td>VAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>HKG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>HUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>ISL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>IDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran, Islamic Republic of</td>
<td>IRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>IRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>IRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
<td>IMN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>ISR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>ITA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>JAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>JPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jersey</td>
<td>JER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>JOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>KAZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>KEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>KIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Democratic People’s Republic of (North)</td>
<td>PRK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of (South)</td>
<td>KOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>KWT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>KGZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao People’s Democratic Republic</td>
<td>LAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>LVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>LBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>LSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>LBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>LIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>LIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>LTU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>LUX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macao</td>
<td>MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia, the Former Yugoslav Republic of</td>
<td>MKD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>MDG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>MWI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>MYR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>MVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>MLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>MLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
<td>MHL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinique</td>
<td>MTQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>MRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>MUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayotte</td>
<td>MYT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>MEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia, Federated States of</td>
<td>FSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova, Republic of</td>
<td>MDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>MCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>MNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>MNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montserrat</td>
<td>MSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>MOZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myanmar (Burma)</td>
<td>MMR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>NAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td>NRU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>NPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>NLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
<td>NCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>NZL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>NIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>NER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>NGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td>NIU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Island</td>
<td>NFK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>GBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>NOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>OMN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>PAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>PLW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>PAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>PNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>PRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>PER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>PHL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcairn</td>
<td>PCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>POL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>PRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>PRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>QAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Réunion</td>
<td>REU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>ROU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>RUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>RWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Barthélemy</td>
<td>BLM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td>KNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lucia</td>
<td>LCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Martin (French part)</td>
<td>MAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Pierre and Miquelon</td>
<td>SPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C – Related forms and publications

You can get the following publications at canada.ca/cra-forms, or by calling 1-800-959-5525. These publications will help you prepare the T5013 partnership information return.

Effective September 30, 2012, all archived interpretation bulletins were cancelled and removed from the CRA website. For more information, see “Introducing income tax folios” at canada.ca/introducing-income-tax-folios.

Interpretation bulletins and income tax folios

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IT-79</th>
<th>Capital Cost Allowance – Buildings or Other Structures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT-81</td>
<td>Partnerships – Income of Non-Resident Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-95</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Gains and Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-155</td>
<td>Exemption from Non-Resident Tax on Interest Payable on Certain Bonds, Debentures, Notes, Hypothecs, or Similar Obligations, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-159</td>
<td>Capital Debts Established to be Bad Debts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-170</td>
<td>Sale of Property – When Included in Income Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-195</td>
<td>Rental Property – Capital Cost Allowance Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-218</td>
<td>Profit, Capital Gains and Losses from the Sale of Real Estate, Including Farmland and Inherited Land and Conversion of Real Estate from Capital Property to Inventory and Vice Versa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-242</td>
<td>Retired Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-244</td>
<td>Gifts by Individuals of Life Insurance Policies as Charitable Donations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-259</td>
<td>Exchange of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-273</td>
<td>Government Assistance – General Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-274</td>
<td>Rental Properties – Capital Cost of $50,000 or More</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-278</td>
<td>Death of a Partner or of a Retired Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-288</td>
<td>Gifts of Capital Properties to a Charity and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-297</td>
<td>Gifts in Kind to Charity and Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-361</td>
<td>Exemption from Part XIII Tax on Interest Payments to Non-Residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-364</td>
<td>Commencement of Business Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-371</td>
<td>Rental Property – Meaning of “Principal Business”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-397</td>
<td>Amounts Excluded from Income – Statutory Exemptions and Certain Service or RCMP Pensions, Allowances and Compensation, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-407-CONSOLID</td>
<td>Dispositions of Cultural Property to Designated Canadian Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-413</td>
<td>Election by Members of a Partnership under subsection 97(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-430-CONSOLID</td>
<td>Life Insurance Proceeds Received by a Private Corporation or a Partnership as a Consequence of Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-434</td>
<td>Rental of Real Property by Individual, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-443</td>
<td>Leasing Property – Capital Cost Allowance Restrictions, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-448</td>
<td>Dispositions – Changes in terms of securities, and its Special Release IT-448SR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-460</td>
<td>Dispositions – Absence of Consideration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-471</td>
<td>Merger of Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-477-CONSOLID</td>
<td>Capital Cost Allowance – Patents, Franchises, Concessions and Licences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-479</td>
<td>Transactions in securities, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT-491</td>
<td>Former Business Property, and its Special Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1-F5-C1</td>
<td>Related persons and dealing at arm’s length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3-F4-C1</td>
<td>General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3-F8-C1</td>
<td>Principal-business Corporations in the Resource Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3-F10-C1</td>
<td>Qualified Investments – RRSPs, RESPs, RRIFs, RDSPs and TFSAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4-F8-C1</td>
<td>Business Investment Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4-F15-C1</td>
<td>Manufacturing and Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4-F16-C1</td>
<td>What is a Partnership?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5-F1-C1</td>
<td>Determining an Individual’s Residence Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S5-F2-C1</td>
<td>Foreign Tax Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7-F1-C1</td>
<td>Split-receipting and Deemed Fair Market Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information circulars
IC00-1R Voluntary Disclosures Program
IC01-1 Third-Party Civil Penalties
IC05-1R Electronic Record Keeping
IC07-1R Taxpayer Relief Provisions
IC71-14R The Tax Audit
IC72-17R Procedures Concerning the Disposition of Taxable Canadian Property by Non-Residents of Canada – Section 116
IC73-13 Investment Clubs, and its Special Release
IC76-19R Transfer of Property to a Corporation Under Section 85
IC77-16 Non-Resident Income Tax
IC78-4R Investment Tax Credit Rates, and its Special Release
IC78-10 Books and Records Retention/Destruction
IC82-2R Social Insurance Number Legislation That Relates to the Preparation of Information Slips
IC97-2R Customized Forms

Guides
RC4015 Reconciliation of Business Income for Tax Purposes
RC4060 Farming Income and the AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Guide – Joint Forms and Guide
RC4088 General Index of Financial Information (GIFI)
RC4408 Farming Income and the AgriStability and AgriInvest Programs Harmonized Guide
T4002 Self-employed Business, Professional, Commission, Farming, and Fishing Income
T4036 Rental Income
T4037 Capital Gains
T4061 NR4 – Non-Resident Tax Withholding, Remitting and Reporting
T4088 Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) Expenditures Claim – Guide to Form T661
T7B – CORP Corporation Instalment Guide

Forms
RC193 Service-Related Complaint
RC459 Reprisal Complaint

Pamphlets
P113 Gifts and Income Tax
P148 Resolving your dispute: Objection and appeal rights under the Income Tax Act
Appendix D – References, acronyms and definitions

The following references, acronyms and definitions are provided for your information.

References

Return – unless otherwise indicated, refers to the Partnership Information Return.

T1 return – refers to the Income Tax and Benefit Return.

Partnership – refers only to partnerships, including tax shelters that are partnerships.

Partner, member and member of a partnership – when we refer to a member of a partnership, we may use the words partner, member, or member of a partnership. These terms have the same meaning.


Interest in a partnership, partnership interest, and interest – when we refer to an interest in a partnership, we may use the words interest in a partnership, partnership interest, or interest. These terms have the same meaning.

Tax year and fiscal period – Under paragraph 96(1)(b), we consider the partnership’s fiscal period to be its tax year. We use the terms tax year and fiscal period to reflect specific situations as follows:

- fiscal period for situations that relate to choosing the accounting period, calculating the partnership’s income, and reporting the partner’s capital account
- tax year for situations that relate to calculating the partnership’s taxable income, for flowing amounts out of the partnership to the partners, and when the term tax year is used in the Act

Multiple jurisdictions (Multi-jurisdictional) – If the partnership’s allocated income is from more than one province or territory, the second box will show a two-letter province or territory code. If the income is from a foreign country, the box will show a three-letter country code.

Acronyms

Throughout this guide and on the partnership forms, we use the following acronyms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABIL</td>
<td>allowable business investment loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACB</td>
<td>adjusted cost base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>at-risk amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPE</td>
<td>accounting standards for private enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN</td>
<td>business number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA</td>
<td>capital cost allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCE</td>
<td>cumulative Canadian exploration expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE</td>
<td>Canadian development expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE</td>
<td>Canadian exploration expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRE</td>
<td>cumulative foreign resource expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGPE</td>
<td>Canadian oil and gas property expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA</td>
<td>Canada Revenue Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRCE</td>
<td>Canadian renewable and conservation expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDE</td>
<td>foreign exploration and development expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE</td>
<td>foreign resource expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAAP</td>
<td>generally accepted accounting principals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIFI</td>
<td>general index of financial information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST</td>
<td>goods and services tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>harmonized sales tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFRS</td>
<td>international financial reporting standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC</td>
<td>investment tax credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN</td>
<td>individual tax number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLP</td>
<td>limited liability partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPL</td>
<td>limited partnership loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAE</td>
<td>publicly accountable enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST</td>
<td>provincial sales tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QFFP</td>
<td>qualified farm or fishing property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSBCS</td>
<td>qualified small business corporation shares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIFT</td>
<td>specified investment flow-through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>social insurance number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR&amp;ED</td>
<td>scientific research and experimental development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTN</td>
<td>temporary tax number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCC</td>
<td>undepreciated capital cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions

Adjusted cost base (ACB) of a partnership interest

The Act does not provide a definition of an interest in a partnership, but generally considers a partner’s equity ownership to be a capital property. As a capital property, the partnership interest has a tax value, and the Act provides rules about calculating that value. The partners need to know the tax value of their partnership interest because, when they dispose of all or part of it, the disposition may be subject to rules which may result in a capital gain.

In most cases, the ACB of an interest in the partnership is not the same amount as the original cost of that interest. Therefore, partners have to adjust the cost of their interest to calculate the ACB.

Under the Act, each partner will have one ACB that includes all their interests in the partnership. That is, the Act does not differentiate between different types of interests in a partnership.

For more information, see “Calculating the adjusted cost base (ACB) of a partnership interest” on page 54.

References
Paragraphs 53(1)(e) and 53(2)(c)
Interpretation bulletin IT-430-CONSOLID, Life Insurance Proceeds Received by a Private Corporation or a Partnership as a Consequence of Death

At-risk amount (ARA)

The ARA rules apply to limited partners. These rules generally limit the amount of loss the limited partners can claim to the amount of the actual at-risk capital.

Note
Negative ACB of a partnership interest – The rule under subsection 40(3.1) extends the existing limited partnership at-risk rules that restrict the amount of losses an investor can deduct. Under this rule, limited partners and certain other partners have to report, as a capital gain, any negative ACB in their partnership interest at the end of a fiscal period of the partnership. In particular, the rule ensures that partners cannot circumvent the at-risk rules by allocating partnership losses before making distributions. Therefore, limited partners and certain other partners are not able to extract, tax free, more than the ACB of their interest in the partnership. See “Lines 410 to 430 – At-risk amount (ARA) (for limited partners only)” on page 56.

Reference
Subsections 40(3.1), 96(2.1), 96(2.2) and 96(2.4)

Identification number

Refers to either a social insurance number (SIN), individual tax number (ITN), temporary tax number (TTN), business number (BN), trust number, or non-resident number.

Fiscal period

We consider the partnership’s fiscal period to be its tax year. Generally, the partnership must use the calendar year as its fiscal period in the following situations:

- When at least one of the members of the partnership is either:
  - an individual (other than a graduated rate estate or an individual to whom the exemptions in section 149 or 149.1 apply)
  - a professional corporation
  - another partnership that has a member that is described above

that would, if the fiscal period ended at the end of the calendar year in which the period began, be a member of the partnership in the period

Note
If the partnership carries on a business outside Canada, the Act does not require the business to use a December 31 fiscal year-end.

- In the case of a partnership (other than a partnership to which subsection 249.1(9) applies (see “Multi-tier election” below) or a partnership described in the first bullet above) that is a member of another partnership or has a member that is another partnership, if at the end of the calendar year:
  - a corporation has a significant interest, as defined in section 34.2, in the partnership
  - the partnership is a member of another partnership in which a corporation has a significant interest as defined in section 34.2
  - a membership interest in the partnership is held directly, or indirectly through one or more partnerships, by a partnership described in the first two points immediately above, or
  - the partnership holds directly, or indirectly through one or more partnerships, a membership interest in a partnership described in any of the first three points immediately above

Multi-tier election

A partnership in a multi-tier partnership structure must use the calendar year as its fiscal period unless a valid multi-tier election has been filed to align to a common fiscal period.

References
Subsections 102(2), 249.1(9), (10) and (11)
Paragraphs 96(1)(b) and 249.1(1)(c)
Subparagraph 249.1(1)(b)(ii)

Election to use an off-calendar fiscal period under the alternative method

In general, unincorporated businesses such as partnerships are not, for income tax purposes, separate taxable entities, and are not required to file an income tax return. However, the income of unincorporated businesses that flows through partnerships is included in the income tax return of the partners. Where the partnership has an individual
The election to use an off-calendar fiscal period is only required if the partnership would otherwise be required to
income tax for the use of a non-calendar fiscal year (for example, using a year-end at a low point in the activity of the business).

However, there can be important reasons unrelated to
income tax for the use of a non-calendar fiscal year (for example, a year-end at a low point in the activity of the business). The election to use an off-calendar fiscal period under the alternative method is available to any new unincorporated business. However, it must be made on or before the filing due date of the income tax returns of partners who are individuals, which is June 15 of the year following the year in which the business commences. The election cannot be made in a subsequent year. Where the partnership has a graduated rate estate as a member, the election must be filed on or before the earliest of the filing due dates of the members of the partnership for the tax year in which the business commences.

A partner who has the authority to act for the new partnership that carries on business can elect under subsection 249.1(4) to use an off-calendar fiscal period, if both of the following apply:

■ the partnership is not a member of another partnership
■ all the members of the partnership are individuals (including a graduated rate estate, or an individual that is exempt from tax under sections 149 or 149.1)

The election to use an off-calendar fiscal period is only required if the partnership would otherwise be required to have a calendar year due to subparagraph 249.1(1)(b)(ii).

Revoking your partnership’s election to use an off-calendar fiscal period under the alternative method
If your partnership elected under the alternative method to use an off-calendar fiscal period, and now wants to change to a December 31 fiscal year-end, that election can be revoked. To revoke an election, an authorized partner has to file Form T1139, Reconciliation of 2018 Business Income for Tax Purposes, with the relevant return of income on or before the earliest filing due date for the members of the partnership.

Partnerships that cannot use the alternative method to have an off-calendar fiscal period
Partnerships whose expenditures made in the course of carrying on the business were primarily (i.e. more than 50% of its expenditures) the cost or capital cost of tax shelter investments, cannot use the alternative method to have an off-calendar fiscal period.

Flow-through shares
A flow-through share is generally a share of the capital stock of a principal-business corporation that is issued to a person or a partnership following an agreement in writing. Under the agreement, the corporation will incur Canadian exploration expenses, or certain Canadian development expenses (resource expenses), and renounce those expenses to that person or partnership.

References
Sections 66.1, 66.2, 66.4 and 66.7
Subsections 66(12.68) and 66(15)
Income Tax Folio S3-F8-C1, Principal-business Corporations in the Resource Industries

Flow-through shares identification number
We assign a flow-through shares identification number to the principal-business corporation that issues flow-through shares. This identification number has eight digits and has to be included on Form T101, Statement of Resource Expenses, which the principal-business corporation issues to the partnership. You also have to enter this number on Form T5013 SCH 52, Summary Information for Partnerships that Allocated Renounced Resource Expenses to their Members, when you file the return.

Reference
Subsection 66(12.69)

Joint venture
The Act does not define joint venture. The term is often incorrectly used to describe an association that may be a partnership. Whether a joint venture is a partnership is a question of fact.

In general, we do not consider a joint venture to be a partnership when the following conditions apply:

■ Each person (participant) keeps ownership of the property. That is, the property is not held under joint tenancy or tenancy in common other than, for example, the land used in a single project to construct an apartment building
■ The joint venture is limited to one project or has a specified end
■ The agreement states that it is not a partnership, and the facts support this
■ The joint venture participants do not act as agents for each other
■ Each joint venture participant receives a share of the gross profits, and shares only expenses for the specific project (that is, they do not operate a business in common)

None of the above factors alone will determine if the relationship is a joint venture or a partnership.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S4-F16-C1, What is a Partnership?

Eligible pooling arrangements
Individuals may use a special purpose partnership as an investment agent in an arrangement that is treated as a joint venture. Each individual will be treated as having their own share portfolio within the partnership.
**Limited partnership loss (LPL)**

A limited partner can deduct, on its tax return, its share of the partnership’s loss from a business (other than a farming business) or property only up to the maximum of its ARA at the end of the partnership’s fiscal period reduced by any ITC, farming losses and resource expenses the partnership allocated to the limited partner for that fiscal period. The residual amount becomes that limited partner’s LPL which the limited partner can carry forward indefinitely and deduct in a later year when the limited partner has a positive ARA for the partnership after deducting the amounts specified under subparagraph 111(1)(e)(ii). The arm’s-length rules do not restrict farming losses that a partnership incurs and allocates to limited partners.

**Nominee or agent**

The terms nominee and agent are not defined in the Act or the Regulations.

For the purposes of filing the return, a nominee or an agent **has to hold an interest** in the partnership for another person in order to be considered as a nominee or an agent.

**Tax shelter**

In general, one of the following definitions applies to tax shelter:

- **an investment in a property (other than a flow-through share or a prescribed property)**
- **a gifting arrangement** (described below by (a) under the definition of “gifting arrangement”)

The definition applies if it is reasonable to consider, based on statements or representations made or proposed to be made, that within the **first four years** of buying an investment in the property or entering into the gifting arrangement, the person will have losses, deductions, or credits **equal to or more than** the net cost of the investment in the property or of the property acquired under the gifting arrangement.

“Net cost” is the net of any prescribed benefits expected to be received or enjoyed, directly or indirectly, by the person or another person with whom the person does not deal at arm’s length. A gifting arrangement that is described in (b) below under the definition of “gifting arrangement” is also considered to be a tax shelter.

The Act defines “tax shelter” and “gifting arrangement” in subsection 237.1(1). For the purposes of the tax shelter rules, a person includes a partnership.

In general, a **gifting arrangement** means any arrangement under which it may reasonably be considered, having regard to statements or representations made or proposed to be made in connection with the arrangement, that if a person were to enter into the arrangement, the person would:

- **make a gift to a qualified donee, or a political contribution, of property acquired by the person under the arrangement**
- **incur a limited-recourse debt that can reasonably be considered to relate to a gift to a qualified donee or a political contribution**

Generally, a limited-recourse debt is one where the borrower is not at risk for the repayment.

**Property**, as defined in subsection 248(1), means property of any kind whatever, whether real or personal and whether tangible or intangible, including a right of any kind whatever and a share or a chose in action (for example, right to sue).

**Prescribed property** in relation to a tax shelter is defined in section 3101 of the Regulations and means property that is any of the following:

- a registered pension plan
- a registered retirement savings plan
- a deferred profit-sharing plan
- a registered retirement income fund
- a registered education savings plan
- shares one of the following:
  - prescribed venture capital corporations
  - prescribed labour-sponsored venture capital corporations
  - taxable Canadian corporations held in a prescribed stock savings plan
  - a property substituted for such shares

**Prescribed benefits** in respect of an interest in a tax shelter are defined in section 3100 of the Regulations, and include, in general, revenue guarantees, contingent liabilities, limited-recourse amounts, and rights of exchange or conversion.

**Promoter**

A tax shelter **promoter** is any person who, in the course of a business, sells or issues (or promotes the sale, issuance or acquisition of) the tax shelter or acts as an agent or advisor in respect of such activities or accepts (whether as principal or agent) consideration for the tax shelter. This definition applies to all persons responsible for the sale of a tax shelter, including brokers, sales agents and advisors. There may be more than one promoter for the same tax shelter.

For more information, see “Tax shelters” on page 12. You can also consult information sheet T5001-INSTR, Instructions for applying for a tax shelter identification number, which is appended to Form T5001, Application for Tax Shelter Identification Number and Undertaking to Keep Books and Records.
A limited partner is one whose liability as a partner is limited by contract and general partners who could include a partner whose liability as a member of the partnership is not limited. Such partners that may be considered to be limited partners are shell corporations.

A limited partner does not include a member of a limited liability partnership (LLP) under the circumstances described in paragraph 96(2.4)(a). A limited liability partnership is a type of partnership permitted under some provincial and territorial laws.

A limited partner is one whose liability as a partner is limited under partnership law.

However, we consider other partners to be limited partners for the following:

- at-risk rules relating to losses, investment tax credits, and resource expenses
- deemed gain rules relating to a negative ACB
- cost of tax shelter investments

Such partners that may be considered to be limited partners could include a partner whose liability as a member of the partnership is limited by contract and general partners who are shell corporations.

A limited partner’s exempt interest

If a partnership interest is an exempt interest, a person who would otherwise consider to be a limited partner will not be subject to the at-risk rules.

Generally, a limited partner’s exempt interest is a prescribed partnership interest or an interest in a partnership that was actively carrying on business, or earning income from renting or leasing property, on a regular and continuous basis on February 25, 1986, and continuously after that date.

A partnership interest can lose exempt status when, after February 25, 1986, there has been a substantial contribution of capital to the partnership or a substantial borrowing by the partnership.

Types of partnerships

General information

Under common law, a partnership is the relationship that exists between two or more persons who join to carry on a trade or business in common to make a profit. If there is no business in common, there is no partnership. For instance, co-ownership of a rental property as an investment does not in itself constitute a partnership.

Each person contributes money, property, labour, or a skill, and expects to have a share in the profits or the losses of the business enterprise.
Under Quebec civil law, a contract of partnership is a contract by which the parties, in a spirit of cooperation, agree to carry on an activity, including the operation of an enterprise, to contribute thereto by combining property, knowledge or activities, and to share any resulting pecuniary profits.

You can have a valid partnership without a formal written partnership agreement. The type and extent of a person’s involvement in the business is important in determining whether the person is a partner or not.

If you need more help to decide whether an arrangement is a partnership, you can consult the relevant provincial or territorial laws. We will usually accept a decision based on those laws.

Reference
Income Tax Folio S4-F16-C1, What is a Partnership?

**Canadian partnership**
A Canadian partnership is one in which all the partners, including all end members, are resident in Canada.

Reference
Subsections 102(1) and 248(1)

**Canadian resident partnership**
A Canadian resident partnership is a partnership that, at any time in respect of which the expression is relevant:

- is a Canadian partnership
- would, if it were a corporation, be resident in Canada (including, for greater certainty, a partnership that has its central management and control in Canada)
- was formed under the laws of a province or territory

Reference
Subsection 248(1)

**Limited liability partnership (LLP)**
A limited liability partnership (LLP) is a type of partnership permitted under some provincial and territorial laws. An LLP is different from a limited partnership and from an ordinary general partnership. A member of an LLP may be considered a limited partner under the Act depending on the type of LLP.

For more information, see “Limited partner (at any time during the fiscal period)” on page 84.

Reference
Paragrap 96(2.4)(a) and 40(3.14)(a)

**Limited partnership**
A limited partnership must be registered as such under the appropriate provincial or territorial registry system. A limited partnership has at least one general partner and one or more limited partners.

**Public investment partnership**
A public investment partnership is a public partnership of which 90% or more of the fair market value of the property it holds is related to any one or any combination of the following property:

- partnership interests in public partnerships
- shares of the capital stock of public corporations

Reference
Regulation 229.1(1)

**Public partnership**
A public partnership is a partnership, the interests in which are listed on a designated stock exchange in Canada, and which carries on a business in Canada or is a Canadian partnership.

Reference
Regulation 229.1(1)

**Note**
According to subsection 229.1(2) of the Regulations, a public partnership or a public investment partnership is required to make information available with respect to distributions and allocations of income, losses, and capital so that the return can be prepared on a timely basis.

**Specified Investment Flow-Through (SIFT) partnership**
A SIFT partnership, is a partnership other than an excluded subsidiary entity (see Note 1 below) that meets all of the following conditions at any time during the tax year:

- the partnership is a Canadian resident partnership
- investments in the partnership are listed or traded on a stock exchange or other public market (see Note 2 below)
- the partnership holds one or more non-portfolio properties (see Note 3 on the next page)

**Note 1**
An excluded subsidiary entity means an entity of which none of the equity is at any time in the tax year listed or traded on a stock exchange or other public market, or held by any person or partnership other than certain qualifying holders. Currently, only real estate investment trusts, taxable Canadian corporations, SIFT trusts, SIFT partnerships, and other excluded subsidiary entities are qualifying holders.

**Note 2**
An investment in the partnership is:

- a property that is a security of the partnership
- a right which may reasonably be considered to replicate a return on, or the value of, a security of the partnership

However, an unaffiliated publicly-traded liability of the partnership is excluded from the definition.

**Note 3**
A security of the partnership includes a partnership interest. It also includes certain rights conferred by the partnership or an entity affiliated with the partnership.

Public market is defined to include any trading system or other organized facility on which securities that are qualified for public distribution are listed or traded. Excluded from the definition, however, is any facility that operates solely for the issuance or redemption (or acquisition or cancellation) of a security by its issuer.
Non-portfolio property is described on the following page.

The ITA also provides two other definitions that are important for the purposes of determining the Part IX.1 tax on SIFT partnerships: taxable non-portfolio earnings and non-portfolio earnings.

The taxable non-portfolio earnings of a SIFT partnership means the lesser of the following two amounts:

1) the amount that would be the SIFT partnership’s income for the tax year, as determined under section 3, if it were a taxpayer for the purposes of Part I and if subsection 96(1) did not include paragraph (d)

2) its non-portfolio earnings for the tax year

The non-portfolio earnings of a SIFT partnership for a tax year means the total of amount (a) plus amount (b) below:

(a) the amount, if any, by which

i) the total of all of the SIFT partnership’s income for the tax year from any business carried on by it in Canada and the income from any non-portfolio property other than income that is a taxable dividend received by the SIFT partnership is greater than

ii) the total of all of the SIFT partnership’s losses for the tax year from any business carried on by it in Canada and from any non-portfolio property

and

(b) the amount, if any, by which all taxable capital gains of the SIFT partnership from dispositions of non-portfolio properties during the tax year exceeds all allowable capital losses of the SIFT partnership for the tax year from dispositions of non-portfolio properties during the tax year.

A non-portfolio property of a partnership for a tax year means a property that is held by the partnership that is:

1) a security of a subject entity (other than a portfolio investment entity) if at that time the partnership holds:
   i) securities of the subject entity that have a total fair market value that is greater than 10% of the equity value of the subject entity
   ii) securities of the subject entity that, together with all of the securities that the partnership holds of entities affiliated with the subject entity, have a total fair market value that is greater than 50% of the equity value of the partnership

2) a Canadian real, immovable or resource property, if at any time in the tax year the total fair market value of all properties held by the partnership that are Canadian real, immovable or resource properties is greater than 50% of the equity value of the partnership

3) a property that the partnership, or a person or partnership with whom the partnership does not deal at arm’s length, uses at that time in the course of carrying on a business in Canada.

The term subject entity means one of the following:

a) a corporation resident in Canada
b) a trust resident in Canada
c) a Canadian resident partnership
d) a non-resident person, or a partnership that is not described in (c) above, whose principal source of income is one or any combination of sources in Canada.

A portfolio investment entity at any time means an entity that does not at that time hold any non-portfolio property.

The equity value of an entity at any time means the total fair market value at that time of any of the following:

a) all of the issued and outstanding shares of the capital stock of the corporation if the entity is a corporation
b) all of the income or capital interests in the trust if the entity is a trust
c) all of the interests in the partnership if the entity is a partnership.

Small business investment limited partnership
A limited partnership interest in a “small business investment limited partnership” (as defined in subsection 5102(1) of the Regulations) is a qualified investment for registered retirement savings plans (RRSPs), registered education savings plans (RESP’s) and registered retirement income funds (RRIFs) unless it is excluded by virtue of subsection 4900(8) or 4900(9) of the Regulations. However, an interest in a general partnership is not a qualified investment.

Tiered partnership
A tiered partnership has one or more partners that are partnerships, or is itself a partner, in another partnership. When a partnership (Partnership A) is a member of a particular partnership (Partnership B) that is a member of another partnership (Partnership C), those partnerships are tiered partnerships. Generally, the first partnership (Partnership A) is referred to as a top-tier partnership, the second one (Partnership B) as a second-tier partnership, and the last one (Partnership C) as a third-tier partnership. Where there are many tiered partnerships, the expression “multi-tiered partnerships” is sometimes used.

Tiered partnership
A tiered partnership has one or more partners that are partnerships, or is itself a partner, in another partnership. When a partnership (Partnership A) is a member of a particular partnership (Partnership B) that is a member of another partnership (Partnership C), those partnerships are tiered partnerships. Generally, the first partnership (Partnership A) is referred to as a top-tier partnership, the second one (Partnership B) as a second-tier partnership, and the last one (Partnership C) as a third-tier partnership. Where there are many tiered partnerships, the expression “multi-tiered partnerships” is sometimes used.

Reference
Subsections 102(2) and 127(31)
Regulation 5908(9)
Online services

Handling business taxes online
Use the CRA’s online services for businesses throughout the year to:

■ make payments to the CRA by setting up pre-authorized debit agreements in My Business Account or by using the My Payment service

■ file a return, view the status of filed returns, and amend returns online

■ authorize a representative for online access to your business accounts

■ register to receive email notifications and to view mail from the CRA in My Business Account

■ change addresses

■ manage direct deposit information

■ view account balance and transactions

■ calculate a future balance

■ send account related enquiries and view answers to common enquiries

■ send an enquiry about your audit

■ view endorsements

■ download reports

To log in to or register for the CRA’s online services, go to:

■ My Business Account at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account, if you are a business owner

■ Represent a Client at canada.ca/taxes-representatives, if you are an authorized representative or employee

For more information, go to canada.ca/taxes-business-online.

CRA BizApp
CRA BizApp is a mobile web application for small business owners and sole proprietors. The application offers secure access to view accounting transactions, pay outstanding balances, and more.

For more information, go to canada.ca/cra-mobile-apps.

Receiving your CRA mail online
Sign up for email notifications to get most of your CRA mail, like your notice of assessment, online.

For more information, go to canada.ca/cra-business-email-notifications.

Authorizing the withdrawal of a pre-determined amount from your Canadian chequing account
Pre-authorized debit (PAD) is a secure online, self-service, payment option for individuals and businesses. This option lets you set the payment amount you authorize the CRA to withdraw from your Canadian chequing account to pay your tax on a specific date or dates you choose. You can set up a PAD agreement using the CRA’s secure My Business Account service at canada.ca/my-cra-business-account. PADs are flexible and managed by you. You can view historical records, modify, cancel, or skip a payment. For more information, go to canada.ca/pay-authorized-debit and select “Pay by pre-authorized debit.”
For more information

What if you need help?
If you need more information after reading this guide, visit canada.ca/taxes or call 1-800-959-5525.

Direct deposit
Direct deposit is a fast, convenient, reliable, and secure way to get your CRA payments directly into your account at a financial institution in Canada. To enrol for direct deposit or to update your banking information, go to canada.ca/cra-direct-deposit.

Forms and publications
To get our forms and publications, go to canada.ca/cra-forms or call 1-800-959-5525.

Electronic mailing lists
The CRA can notify you by email when new information on a subject of interest to you is available on the website. To subscribe to the electronic mailing lists, go to canada.ca/cra-email-lists.

Teletypewriter (TTY) users
If you have a hearing or speech impairment and use a TTY, call 1-800-665-0354.
If you use an operator-assisted relay service, call our regular telephone numbers instead of the TTY number.

Tax Information Phone Service (TIPS)
For personal and general tax information by telephone, use our automated service, TIPS, by calling 1-800-267-6999.

Service-related complaints
You can expect to be treated fairly under clear and established rules, and get a high level of service each time you deal with the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA); see the Taxpayer Bill of Rights.
If you are not satisfied with the service you received, try to resolve the matter with the CRA employee you have been dealing with or call the telephone number provided in the CRA’s correspondence. If you do not have contact information, go to canada.ca/cra-contact.

If you still disagree with the way your concerns were addressed, you can ask to discuss the matter with the employee’s supervisor.
If you are still not satisfied, you can file a service complaint by filling out Form RC193, Service-Related Complaint. For more information and how to file a complaint, go to canada.ca/cra-service-complaints.
If the CRA has not resolved your service-related complaint, you can submit a complaint with the Office of the Taxpayers’ Ombudsman.

Formal disputes (objections and appeals)
If you disagree with an assessment, determination, or decision, you have the right to register a formal dispute.

Reprisal complaints
If you have previously submitted a service-related complaint or requested a formal review of a CRA decision and feel that, as a result, you were treated unfairly by a CRA employee, you can submit a reprisal complaint by filling out Form RC459, Reprisal Complaints.
For more information about complaints and disputes, go to canada.ca/cra-complaints-disputes.

Due dates
When the due date falls on a Saturday, a Sunday, or a public holiday recognized by the CRA, we consider your payment to be on time if we receive it on the next business day. Your return is considered on time if we receive it or if it is postmarked on or before the next business day.
For more information, go to canada.ca/taxes-important-dates.